# 

# (11) EP 3 469 103 B1

## (12)

# **EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention of the grant of the patent:

06.10.2021 Bulletin 2021/40

(21) Application number: 17731720.3

(22) Date of filing: 09.06.2017

(51) Int Cl.: C12Q 1/70 (2006.01)

(86) International application number: **PCT/US2017/036764** 

(87) International publication number: WO 2017/214511 (14.12.2017 Gazette 2017/50)

# (54) COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR DETECTING ZIKA VIRUS NUCLEIC ACID

ZUSAMMENSETZUNGEN UND VERFAHREN FÜR DEN NACHWEIS VON ZIKAVIRUS-NUKLEINSÄURE

COMPOSITIONS ET PROCÉDÉS DE DÉTECTION D'ACIDE NUCLÉIQUE DU VIRUS ZIKA

- (84) Designated Contracting States:

  AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB

  GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO
  PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR
- (30) Priority: 10.06.2016 US 201662348563 P
- (43) Date of publication of application: 17.04.2019 Bulletin 2019/16
- (73) Proprietor: Gen-Probe Incorporated San Diego, CA 92121 (US)
- (72) Inventors:
  - GAO, Kui San Diego, California 92131 (US)
  - LINNEN, Jeffrey M.
     Poway, California 02-64 (US)
- (74) Representative: Script IP Limited
   Turnpike House
   18 Bridge Street
   Frome Somerset BA11 1BB (GB)
- (56) References cited:
  - ROBERT S. LANCIOTTI ET AL: "Genetic and Serologic Properties of Zika Virus Associated with an Epidemic, Yap State, Micronesia, 2007", EMERGING INFECTIOUS DISEASES, vol. 14, no. 8, 1 August 2008 (2008-08-01), pages 1232-1239, XP055302297, US ISSN: 1080-6040, DOI: 10.3201/eid1408.080287

- ALYSSA T. PYKE ET AL: "Imported Zika Virus Infection from the Cook Islands into Australia, 2014", PLOS CURRENTS, 1 January 2014 (2014-01-01), XP055369714, DOI: 10.1371/currents.outbreaks.4635a54dbffba21 56fb2fd76dc49f65e
- OUMAR FAYE ET AL: "Quantitative real-time PCR detection of Zika virus and evaluation with field-caught Mosquitoes", VIROLOGY JOURNAL, BIOMED CENTRAL, LONDON, GB, vol. 10, no. 1, 22 October 2013 (2013-10-22), page 311, XP021166691, ISSN: 1743-422X, DOI: 10.1186/1743-422X-10-311
- MICHELLE N.D. BALM ET AL: "A diagnostic polymerase chain reaction assay for Zika virus", JOURNAL OF MEDICAL VIROLOGY, vol. 84, no. 9, 18 September 2012 (2012-09-18), pages 1501-1505, XP055302257, US ISSN: 0146-6615, DOI: 10.1002/jmv.23241
- RODRIGO PESSÔA ET AL: "Investigation Into an Outbreak of Dengue-like Illness in Pernambuco, Brazil, Revealed a Cocirculation of Zika, Chikungunya, and Dengue Virus Type 1", MEDICINE., vol. 95, no. 12, 1 March 2016 (2016-03-01), page e3201, XP055359188, US ISSN: 0025-7974, DOI: 10.1097/MD.0000000000003201

P 3 469 103 B1

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

#### Description

#### REFERENCE TO SEQUENCE LISTING

[0001] The instant application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted in ASCII format via EFS-Web.

## **BACKGROUND**

**[0002]** Zika virus is a mosquito-borne Flavivirus that has been associated with human disease ranging from subclinical to mild illnesses. Clinical characteristics of Zika virus infection include fever, headache, malaise, stomach ache, dizziness, anorexia, and maculopapular rash. Zika virus infection has also been associated with serious and sometimes fatal cases of Guillain-Barré syndrome. Additionally, there is mounting evidence indicating that Zika virus infection can cause microcephaly and other birth defects in infants born to infected mothers. Although the primary route of infection is through the bite of a mosquito, sexual transmission and possible transfusion transmission of Zika virus have been reported.

#### **SUMMARY**

10

15

30

35

50

[0003] The present invention is defined by the appended claims.

Disclosed herein is a combination of at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence. In some aspects of the combination of at least two amplification oligomers, the first amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:24 and contains SEQ ID NO:25. In some aspects, the first amplification oligomer comprises a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, and SEQ ID NO:53. In some aspects, the target hybridizing region of the second amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:150. In some aspects, the target hybridizing region of the second amplification oligomer is 19 contiguous nucleobases in length or is 20 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:112, SEQ ID NO:113, SEQ ID NO:114, SEQ ID NO:119, SEQ ID NO:121, SEQ ID NO:125, SEQ ID NO:126, SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:129, SEQ ID NO:130, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:134. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence. In some aspects, the T7 promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer comprises a sequences selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOs:74 to 89, SEQ ID NO:107, and SEQ ID NO:108.

[0005] In some aspects of the combination of at least two amplification oligomers, the combination of first amplification oligomer and second amplification oligomer comprise nucleic acid sequences selected from one of the following groups (i) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:78; (ii) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:15; (iv) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:15; (xii) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:54; (xxii) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:18; (xxvii) SEQ ID NO:18 and SE

[0006] In some aspects of the combination of at least two amplification oligomers, the combination comprises a third amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the third amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, and SEQ ID NO:53, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification

oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer are different sequences. In some aspects, the combination of first amplification oligomer, second amplification oligomer and third amplification oligomer is one of: (i) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:16; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:11, 12, 17, 18, & 53; (ii) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:11; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:12, 17, 18, & 53; (iii) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO: 12; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:17, 18, & 53; (iv) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:17; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:18, & 53; or (v) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:18; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:53. In some aspects of the combination of at least two amplification oligomers, the combination comprises a fourth amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika nucleic acid, wherein the fourth amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO113, SEQ ID NO: 114, SEQ ID NO:115, SEQ ID NO: 125, SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, & SEQ ID NO: 134, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer is optionally joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer are different sequences. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer is joined to a promoter sequence is a T7 promoter sequence. In some aspects, the promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the fourth amplification oligomer comprises a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:78, SEQ ID NO:79, SEQ ID NO:80, SEQ ID NO:87, and SEQ ID NO:89.

10

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0007] Further disclosed herein is a combination of at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence.

[0008] In some aspects of the combination of at least two amplification oligomers, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:4. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:2. In some aspects, the first amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, and SEQ ID NO:35. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO: 152. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:148. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:149. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence. In some aspects, the T7 promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:111, SEQ ID NO:116, SEQ ID NO:117, SEQ ID NO:122, SEQ ID NO:135, SEQ ID NO:136, SEQ ID NO:137, and SEQ ID NO:138. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:90, SEQ ID NO:91, SEQ ID NO:92, SEQ ID NO:93, SEQ ID NO:94, SEQ ID NO:95, SEQ ID NO:96, and SEQ ID NO:97. [0009] In some aspects of the combination of at least two amplification oligomers, the combination of first amplification oligomer and second amplification oligomer comprise nucleic acid sequences selected from one of the following groups: (i) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:92; (ii) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:94; (iii) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:95 (iv) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:92; (v) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:94; and vi) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:95. In some aspects, the combination further comprises a third amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the third amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:111, SEQ ID NO:116, SEQ ID NO:117, SEQ ID NO:122, SEQ ID NO:135,

SEQ ID NO:136, SEQ ID NO:137, & SEQ ID NO:138, wherein, optionally, the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer is joined at it 5' end to a promoter sequence, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer are different sequences. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence. In some aspects, the promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the third amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:90, SEQ ID NO:91, SEQ ID NO:92, SEQ ID NO:93, SEQ ID NO:94, SEQ ID NO:95, SEQ ID NO:96, and SEQ ID NO:97.

**[0010]** Further disclosed herein is a combination of at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence.

10

20

30

35

50

[0011] In some aspects of the combination of at least two amplification oligomers, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:6. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:7. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:8. In some aspects, the first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:36 to 48. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:123, SEQ ID NO:139, SEQ ID NO:140, SEQ ID NO:141, SEQ ID NO:142, SEQ ID NO:143, SEQ ID NO:144, SEQ ID NO:145, SEQ ID NO:146, & SEQ ID NO:147. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence. In some aspects, the T7 promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:98, SEQ ID NO:99, SEQ ID NO:100, SEQ ID NO:101, SEQ ID NO:102, SEQ ID NO:103, SEQ ID NO:104, SEQ ID NO:105, SEQ ID NO:106, SEQ ID NO:109, and SEQ ID NO:110.

[0012] In some aspects of the combination of at least two amplification oligomers, the combination of first amplification oligomer and second amplification oligomer comprise nucleic acid sequences selected from one of the following groups: (i) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:103; (ii) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:104; (iii) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:105; (iv) SEQ ID NO:37 and SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:105; (xi) SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:104; (xii) SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xiii) SEQ ID NO:43 and SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:105; (xvi) SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:105; (xvi) SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:46 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xviii) SEQ ID NO:47 and SEQ ID NO:104; and (xix) SEQ ID NO:47 and SEQ ID NO:106.

[0013] Further disclosed herein is a detection probe oligomer for the detection of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises: (i) a target hybridizing sequence configured to hybridize under stringent conditions to a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, and, optionally, one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid, and (ii) a detectable label, wherein the Zika virus target nucleic acid sequence is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, & SEQ ID NO:189, including a complement thereof, and/or an RNA equivalent thereof. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is configured to selectively hybridize a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:194, SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, & SEQ ID NO:198, including a complement thereof, and/or an RNA equivalent thereof. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOs:54 to 63 and 66 to 73. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises from 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid and that are joined to one of the 3' end or the 5' end of the target hybridizing sequence. In some aspects, the 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid, are complementary to a portion of the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer comprises a detectable label that is a fluorescent label, a luminescent label, a chromophore label, a radionuclide label, a ligand label, an enzyme label, or a reactive group label. In some aspects, the detectable label is a chemiluminescent label. In some aspects, the detectable label is an acridinium ester. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label and the detection probe oligomer further

comprises a quenching compound. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of TaqMan detection probes, molecular beacons, and molecular torches. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer does not comprise the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid.

**[0014]** Further disclosed herein is an amplification reaction mixture comprising a buffered aqueous solution comprising any of the above described combinations of at least two amplification oligomers. Further disclosed herein is an amplification reaction mixture, comprising a dried composition comprising any of the above described combinations of at least two amplification oligomers. In some aspects, the dried composition comprises a bulking agent. In some aspects, the dried composition comprises less than 5% (w/w) of a bulking agent. In some aspects, the bulking agent is a disaccharide form of an amorphous sugar. In some aspects, the bulking agent is one or more of mannitol, trehalose sucrose, lactose, sorbitol, raffinose, and glucose. In some aspects, the dried composition further comprises at least one polymerase enzyme.

10

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0015] Further disclosed herein is a multiplex amplification reaction mixture, wherein the mixture is a buffered aqueous solution comprising at least two combinations of at least two amplification oligomers selected from the group consisting of: (A) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (B) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (C) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification

oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; and (D) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, and combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence.

10

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0016] Further disclosed herein is a multiplex amplification reaction mixture, wherein the mixture is a dried composition comprising at least two combinations of at least two amplification oligomers selected from the group consisting of: (A) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (B) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (C) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus

10

30

35

40

50

55

target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; and (D) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, and combined with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence. In some aspects, the dried composition comprises a bulking agent. In some aspects, the dried composition comprises less than 5% (w/w) of a bulking agent. In some aspects, the bulking agent is a disaccharide form of an amorphous sugar. In some aspects, the bulking agent is one or more of mannitol, trehalose sucrose, lactose, sorbitol, raffinose, and glucose. In some aspects, the dried composition further comprises at least one polymerase enzyme. [0017] Further disclosed herein is a kit comprising any of the at least two amplification oligomers described herein. In

some aspects, the first amplification oligomer is in a first container within the kit and the second amplification oligomer is in a second container within the kit. In one aspect, the kit further comprises a detection probe oligomer. In one aspect, the detection probe oligomer is any detection probe oligomer described herein.

[0018] Further disclosed herein is a detection reaction mixture comprising a buffered aqueous solution and a detection probe oligomer for the detection of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises: (i) a target hybridizing sequence configured to hybridize under stringent conditions to a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, and, optionally, one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid, and (ii) a detectable label, wherein the Zika virus target nucleic acid sequence is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, & SEQ ID NO:189, including a complement thereof, and/or an RNA equivalent thereof. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is configured to selectively hybridize a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:194, SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, & SEQ ID NO:198, including a complement thereof, and/or an RNA equivalent thereof. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOs:54 to 63 and 66 to 73. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the

target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises from 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid and that are joined to one of the 3' end or the 5' end of the target hybridizing sequence. In some aspects, the 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid, are complementary to a portion of the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer comprises a detectable label that is a fluorescent label, a luminescent label, a chromophore label, a radionuclide label, a ligand label, an enzyme label, or a reactive group label. In some aspects, the detectable label is a chemiluminescent label. In some aspects, the detectable label is an acridinium ester. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label and the detection probe oligomer further comprises a quenching compound. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of TaqMan detection probes, molecular beacons, and molecular torches. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer does not comprise the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid.

10

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0019] Further disclosed herein is a dried composition comprising a detection probe oligomer for the detection of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises: (i) a target hybridizing sequence configured to hybridize under stringent conditions to a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, and, optionally, one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid, and (ii) a detectable label, wherein the Zika virus target nucleic acid sequence is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, & SEQ ID NO:189, including a complement thereof, and/or an RNA equivalent thereof. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is configured to selectively hybridize a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:194, SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, & SEQ ID NO:198, including a complement thereof, and/or an RNA equivalent thereof. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOs:54 to 63 and 66 to 73. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises from 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid and that are joined to one of the 3' end or the 5' end of the target hybridizing sequence. In some aspects, the 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid, are complementary to a portion of the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer comprises a detectable label that is a fluorescent label, a luminescent label, a chromophore label, a radionuclide label, a ligand label, an enzyme label, or a reactive group label. In some aspects, the detectable label is a chemiluminescent label. In some aspects, the detectable label is an acridinium ester. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label and the detection probe oligomer further comprises a quenching compound. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of TagMan detection probes, molecular beacons, and molecular torches. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer does not comprise the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the dried composition comprises a bulking agent. In some aspects, the dried composition comprises less than 5% (w/w) of a bulking agent. In some aspects, the bulking agent is a disaccharide form of an amorphous sugar. In some aspects, the bulking agent is one or more of mannitol, trehalose sucrose, lactose, sorbitol, raffinose, and glucose. In some aspects, the dried composition further comprises at least one polymerase enzyme. In some aspects, the the dried composition further comprises one or more of the combinations of at least two amplification oligomers described herein.

[0020] Further disclosed herein are methods for determining the presence or absence of a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the method comprising the steps of: (A) contacting a sample with a combination of at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (B) performing an in vitro nucleic acid amplification reaction, wherein any Zika virus target sequence present in the sample is used as a template for generating an amplification product; and (C) detecting the presence or absence of the amplification product, thereby determining the presence or absence of the Zika virus nucleic acid in the sample. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:24 and contains SEQ ID NO:25. In some aspects, the first amplification oligomer comprises a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, and SEQ ID NO:53. In some aspects, the target hybridizing region of the second amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:150. In some aspects, the target hybridizing region of the second amplification oligomer is 19 contiguous

10

30

35

45

50

55

nucleobases in length or is 20 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:113, SEQ ID NO:119, SEQ ID NO:125, SEQ ID NO:126, SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:130, and SEQ ID NO:131. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:112, SEQ ID NO:113, SEQ ID NO:114, SEQ ID NO:119, SEQ ID NO:121, SEQ ID NO:125, SEQ ID NO:126, SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, SEQ ID NO:129, SEQ ID NO:130, SEQ ID NO:131, and SEQ ID NO:134. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence. In some aspects, the T7 promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer comprises a sequences selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOs:74 to 89, SEQ ID NO: 107, and SEQ ID NO:108. In some aspects, the combination of first amplification oligomer and second amplification oligomer comprise nucleic acid sequences selected from the group consisting of: (i) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:78; (ii) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:80; (iii) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:75; (iv) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:89; (v) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:74; (vi) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:78; (vii) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:80; (viii) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:75; (ix) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:89; (x) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:74; (xi) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:79; (xii) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:87; (xiii) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:89; (xiv) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:74; (xv) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:79; (xvi) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:87; (xvii) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:89; (xviii) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:74; (xix) SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:78; (xx) SEQ IDNO:53 and SEQ ID NO:80; (xxi) SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:75; (xxii) SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:89; (xxiii) SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:74; (xxiv) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:78; (xxv) SEQ IDNO:18 and SEQ ID NO:80; (xxvi) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:75; (xxvii) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:89; and (xxviii) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:74. In one aspect, the combination of at least two amplification oligomers comprises a third amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the third amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, and SEQ ID NO:53, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer are different sequences. In one aspect, the combination of first amplification oligomer, second amplification oligomer and third amplification oligomer is: (i) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:16; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:11, 12, 17, 18, & 53; (ii) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:11; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:12, 17, 18, & 53; (iii) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:12; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:17, 18, & 53; (iv) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:17; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:18, & 53; or (v) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:18; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:53. In some aspects, the combination of at least two amplification oligomers comprises a fourth amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika nucleic acid, wherein the fourth amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO113, SEQ ID NO:114, SEQ ID NO:115, SEQ ID NO:125, SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, & SEQ ID NO: 134, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer is optionally joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer are different sequences. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer is joined to a promoter sequence is a T7 promoter sequence, wherein preferably the promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the fourth amplification oligomer comprises a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:78, SEQ ID NO:79, SEQ ID NO:80, SEQ ID NO:87, and SEQ ID NO:89. In some aspects, the detecting step comprises contacting the in vitro amplification reaction with at least one detection probe oligomer, wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises: (i) a target hybridizing sequence and, optionally, one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid, and (ii) a detectable label. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer

10

30

35

40

50

55

is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:56, SEQ ID NO:57, and SEQ ID NOs:66 to 73. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises at either its 3' end or its 5' end from 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target sequence of the Zika virus nucleic acid. In some aspects, the 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target sequence, are complementary to a portion of the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label, a luminescent label, a chromophore label, a radionuclide label, a ligand label, an enzyme label, or a reactive group label. In some aspects, the detectable label is a chemiluminescent label. In some aspects, the detectable label is an acridinium ester. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label and wherein the detection probe oligomer further comprises a quenching compound. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of TaqMan detection probes, molecular beacons, and molecular torches. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence does not comprise the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the combination of the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: (i) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:78; (ii) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:80; (iii) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:75; (iv) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:89; (v) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:74; (vi) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:78; (vii) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:80; (viii) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:75; (ix) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:89; (x) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:74; (xi) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:79; (xii) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:87; (xiii) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:89; (xiv) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:74; (xv) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:79; (xvi) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:87; (xvii) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:89; (xviii) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:74; (xix) SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:78; (xx) SEQ I DNO:53 and SEQ ID NO:80; (xxi) SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:75; (xxii) SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:89; (xxiii) SEQ ID NO:53 and SEQ ID NO:74; (xxiv) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:78; (xxv) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:80; (xxvi) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:75; (xxvii) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:89; and (xxviii) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:74, and wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:69, and the detectable label consists of an acridinium ester label. In some aspects, the combination comprises a third amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the third amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:27, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, and SEQ ID NO:53, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer are different sequences. In some aspects, the combination of first amplification oligomer, second amplification oligomer and third amplification oligomer is: (i) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:16; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:11, 12, 17, 18, & 53; (ii) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:11; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:12, 17, 18, & 53; (iii) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:12; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:17, 18, & 53; (iv) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:17; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:18, & 53; or (v) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:18; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, 75, 78, 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:53. In some aspects, the combination comprises a fourth amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika nucleic acid, wherein the fourth amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO113, SEQ ID NO:114, SEQ ID NO:115, SEQ ID NO:125, SEQ ID NO:127, SEQ ID NO:128, & SEQ ID NO: 134, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer is optionally joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer are different sequences. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the fourth amplification oligomer is joined to a promoter sequence is a T7 promoter sequence, preferably wherein the promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the fourth amplification oligomer comprises a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:78, SEQ ID NO:79, SEQ ID NO:80, SEQ ID NO:87, and SEQ ID NO:89. In some aspects, the

amplification step (b) is performed with the detection step (c). In some aspects, before the amplification step (b), the method further comprises purifying the Zika virus target sequence away from one or more components of the sample. In some aspects, the purifying step comprises contacting the sample with at least one capture probe oligomer comprising a target-hybridizing sequence covalently attached to a moiety that binds to an immobilized probe, wherein the target-hybridizing sequence is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:166 to 178. In some aspects, the moiety comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:181 and SEQ ID NO:182. In some aspects, the immobilized probe comprises a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:180. In some aspects, the capture probe oligomer comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:153 to 165. In some aspects, the *in vitro* amplification reaction is an isothermal amplification reaction. In some aspects, the *in vitro* amplification reaction is a TMA reaction.

10

20

30

35

40

50

[0021] Further disclosed herein are methods for determining the presence or absence of a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the method comprising the steps of: (A) contacting a sample with a combination of at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (B) performing an in vitro nucleic acid amplification reaction, wherein any Zika virus target sequence present in the sample is used as a template for generating an amplification product; and (C) detecting the presence or absence of the amplification product, thereby determining the presence or absence of the Zika virus nucleic acid in the sample. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:4. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:2. In some aspects, the first amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:28, SEQ ID NO:29, SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31, SEQ ID NO:32, SEQ ID NO:33, SEQ ID NO:34, and SEQ ID NO:35. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:152. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:148. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO: 149. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence. In some aspects, the T7 promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO: 179. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:111, SEQ ID NO:116, SEQ ID NO:117, SEQ ID NO:122, SEQ ID NO:135, SEQ ID NO:136, SEQ ID NO:137, and SEQ ID NO:138. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:90, SEQ ID NO:91, SEQ ID NO:92, SEQ ID NO:93, SEQ ID NO:94, SEQ ID NO:95, SEQ ID NO:96, and SEQ ID NO:97. In some aspects, the combination of first amplification oligomer and second amplification oligomer comprise nucleic acid sequences selected from the group consisting of: (i) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:92; (ii) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:94; (iii) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:95 (iv) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:92; (v) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:94; and (vi) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:95. In some aspects, the combination further comprises a third amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the third amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:111, SEQ ID NO:116, SEQ ID NO:117, SEQ ID NO:122, SEQ ID NO:135, SEQ ID NO:136, SEQ ID NO:137, & SEQ ID NO:138, wherein, optionally, the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer is joined at it 5' end to a promoter sequence, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer are different sequences. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence, preferably wherein the promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the third amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:90, SEQ ID NO:91, SEQ ID NO:92, SEQ ID NO:93, SEQ ID NO:94, SEQ ID NO:95, SEQ ID NO:96, and SEQ ID NO:97. In some aspects, the detecting step comprises contacting the in vitro amplification reaction with at least one detection probe oligomer, wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises: (i) a target hybridizing sequence and, optionally, one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid, and (ii) a detectable label. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:55, and SEQ ID NO:58. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises at either its 3' end or its 5' end from 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target sequence of the Zika virus nucleic acid. In some aspects, the 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target

sequence, are complementary to a portion of the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label, a luminescent label, a chromophore label, a radionuclide label, a ligand label, an enzyme label, or a reactive group label. In some aspects, the detectable label is a chemiluminescent label. In some aspects, the detectable label is an acridinium ester. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label and wherein the detection probe oligomer further comprises a quenching compound. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of TaqMan detection probes, molecular beacons, and molecular torches. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:55, & SEQ ID NO:58. In some aspects, the combination of the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: (i) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:92; (ii) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:94; (iii) SEQ ID NO:30 and SEQ ID NO:95 (iv) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:92; (v) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:94; and (vi) SEQ ID NO:35 and SEQ ID NO:95, and wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:58, and the detectable label consists of an acridinium ester label. In some aspects, the combination further comprises a third amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the third amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:111, SEQ ID NO:116, SEQ ID NO:117, SEQ ID NO:122, SEQ ID NO:135, SEQ ID NO:136, SEQ ID NO:137, & SEQ ID NO:138, wherein, optionally, the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer is joined at it 5' end to a promoter sequence, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer are different sequences. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence, preferably wherein the promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the third amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:90, SEQ ID NO:91, SEQ ID NO:92, SEQ ID NO:93, SEQ ID NO:94, SEQ ID NO:95, SEQ ID NO:96, and SEQ ID NO:97. In some aspects, the amplification step (b) is performed with the detection step (c). In some aspects, before the amplification step (b), the method further comprises purifying the Zika virus target sequence away from one or more components of the sample. In some aspects, the purifying step comprises contacting the sample with at least one capture probe oligomer comprising a target-hybridizing sequence covalently attached to a moiety that binds to an immobilized probe, wherein the target-hybridizing sequence is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:166 to 178. In some aspects, the moiety comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:181 and SEQ ID NO:182. In some aspects, the immobilized probe comprises a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO: 180. In some aspects, the capture probe oligomer comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:153 to 165. In some aspects, the in vitro amplification reaction is an isothermal amplification reaction. In some aspects, the in vitro amplification reaction is a TMA reaction.

10

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0022] Further disclosed herein are methods for determining the presence or absence of a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the method comprising the steps of: (A) contacting a sample with a combination of at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (B) performing an in vitro nucleic acid amplification reaction, wherein any Zika virus target sequence present in the sample is used as a template for generating an amplification product; and (C) detecting the presence or absence of the amplification product, thereby determining the presence or absence of the Zika virus nucleic acid in the sample. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer is contained within SEQ ID NO:6. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:7. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer contains SEQ ID NO:8. In some aspects, the first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOs:36 to 48. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:123, SEQ ID NO:124, SEQ ID NO:139, SEQ ID NO:140, SEQ ID NO:141, SEQ ID NO:142, SEQ ID NO:143, SEQ ID NO:144, SEQ ID NO:145, SEQ ID NO:146, & SEQ ID NO:147. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence. In some aspects, the T7 promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179. In some aspects, the second amplification oligomer comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:98, SEQ ID NO:99, SEQ ID NO:100, SEQ ID NO:101, SEQ ID NO:102, SEQ ID NO:103, SEQ ID NO:104, SEQ ID NO:105, SEQ ID NO:106, SEQ ID NO:109, and SEQ ID NO:110. In some aspects, the combination of first amplification oligomer and second amplification oligomer comprise nucleic acid sequences selected from the group consisting of: (i) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:103; (ii) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:104;. (iii) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:105; (iv) SEQ ID NO:37 and SEQ ID NO:102; (v) SEQ ID NO:37 and SEQ ID NO:103; (vi) SEQ ID NO:37 and SEQ ID NO:105; (vii) SEQ ID NO:38 and SEQ ID NO:105;

(viii) SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:104; (ix) SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:105; (x) SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xi) SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:104; (xii) SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xiii) SEQ ID NO:43 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xiv) SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:103; (xv) SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:105; (xvi) SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xvii) SEQ ID NO:46 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xviii) SEQ ID NO:47 and SEQ ID NO:104; and (xix) SEQ ID NO:47 and SEQ ID NO:106. In some aspects, the detecting step comprises contacting the in vitro amplification reaction with at least one detection probe oligomer, wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises: (i) a target hybridizing sequence and, optionally, one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid, and (ii) a detectable label. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:56, SEQ ID NO:57, and SEQ ID NOs:66 to 73. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer comprises at either its 3' end or its 5' end from 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target sequence of the Zika virus nucleic acid. In some aspects, the 3 to 7 contiguous nucleobases that are not complementary to the target sequence, are complementary to a portion of the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label, a luminescent label, a chromophore label, a radionuclide label, a ligand label, an enzyme label, or a reactive group label. In some aspects, the detectable label is a chemiluminescent label. In some aspects, the detectable label is an acridinium ester. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label and wherein the detection probe oligomer further comprises a quenching compound. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of TaqMan detection probes, molecular beacons, and molecular torches. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence does not comprise the one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the target nucleic acid. In some aspects, the combination of the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: (i) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO:103; (ii) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO: 104;. (iii) SEQ ID NO:36 and SEQ ID NO: 105; (iv) SEQ ID NO:37 and SEQ ID NO:102; (v) SEQ ID NO:37 and SEQ ID NO:103; (vi) SEQ ID NO:37 and SEQ ID NO:105; (vii) SEQ ID NO:38 and SEQ ID NO:105; (viii) SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:104; (ix) SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:105; (x) SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xi) SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:104; (xii) SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xiii) SEQ ID NO:43 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xiv) SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:103; (xv) SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:105; (xvi) SEQ ID NO:45 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xvii) SEQ ID NO:46 and SEQ ID NO:106; (xviii) SEQ ID NO:47 and SEQ ID NO:104; and (xix) SEQ ID NO:47 and SEQ ID NO:106, and wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:61, and the detectable label consists of an acridinium ester label. In some aspects, the amplification step (b) is performed with the detection step (c). In some aspects, before the amplification step (b), the method further comprises purifying the Zika virus target sequence away from one or more components of the sample. In some aspects, the purifying step comprises contacting the sample with at least one capture probe oligomer comprising a target-hybridizing sequence covalently attached to a moiety that binds to an immobilized probe, wherein the target-hybridizing sequence is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:166 to 178. In some aspects, the moiety comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:181 and SEQ ID NO:182. In some aspects, the immobilized probe comprises a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:180. In some aspects, the capture probe oligomer comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:153 to 165. In some aspects, the in vitro amplification reaction is an isothermal amplification reaction. In some aspects, the in vitro amplification reaction is a TMA reaction.

10

20

30

35

50

[0023] Further disclosed herein are multiplex methods for determining the presence or absence of a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the method comprising the steps of: (A) contacting a sample with at least two combinations of at least two amplification oligomers, each for amplifying a separate target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein comprising at least two combinations of at least two amplification oligomers selected from the group consisting of: (1) (i) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with (ii) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second

10

30

35

40

50

55

amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (2) (i) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with (ii) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (3) (i) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with (ii) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; and (4) (i) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:189, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, combined with (ii) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQ ID NO:187, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 25 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence, and combined with (iii) at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligomer combination comprising: at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists essentially of SEQID NO:188, accounting for complements thereof, RNA equivalents thereof, or both, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, including complements thereof and/or RNA equivalents thereof, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 19 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length, and wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence; (B) performing an in vitro nucleic acid amplification reaction, wherein for (A)(1) the at least two amplification oligomer of (i) and/or (ii) hybridize their respective target sequence present in the sample to generate an amplification product(s); or wherein for (A)(2) the at least two amplification oligomer of (i) and/or (ii) hybridize their

respective target sequence present in the sample to generate an amplification product(s); or wherein for (A)(3) the at least two amplification oligomer of (i) and/or (ii) hybridize their respective target sequence present in the sample to generate an amplification product(s); or wherein for (A)(4) the at least two amplification oligomer of (i) and/or (ii) and/or (iii) hybridize their respective target sequence present in the sample to generate an amplification product(s); and (C) detecting the presence or absence of the amplification product(s), thereby determining the presence or absence of the Zika virus nucleic acid in the sample. In some aspects, the detecting step comprises contacting the in vitro amplification reaction with at least one detection probe oligomer, wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises: (i) a target hybridizing sequence configured to hybridize under stringent conditions to a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, and, optionally, one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid, and (ii) a detectable label, wherein the Zika virus target nucleic acid sequence is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, & SEQ ID NO:189, including a complement thereof, and/or an RNA equivalent thereof. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is configured to selectively hybridize a sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:194, SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, & SEQ ID NO:198, including a complement thereof, and/or an RNA equivalent thereof. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length. In some aspects, the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOs:54 to 63 and 66 to 73. In some aspects the combinations of amplification oligomers and detection probe oligomers are: for (A)(1)(i), (A)(2)(i) or (A)(4)(i) the detection probe oligomer comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:56, 57, & 64 to 73; for (A)(1)(ii), (A)(3)(i), or (A)(4)(ii) the detection probe oligomer comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:54, 55, & 58; or for (A)(2)(ii)m (A)(3)(ii), or (A)(4)(iii) the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:59 to 63. In some aspects, the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of TaqMan detection probes, molecular beacons, and molecular torches. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label, a luminescent label, a chromophore label, a radionuclide label, a ligand label, an enzyme label, or a reactive group label. In some aspects, the detectable label is a chemiluminescent label. In some aspects, the detectable label is an acridinium ester. In some aspects, the detectable label is a fluorescent label and wherein the detection probe oligomer further comprises a quenching compound. In some aspects, the amplification step (b) is performed with the detection step (c). In some aspects, before the amplification step (b), the method further comprises purifying the Zika virus target sequence away from one or more components of the sample. In some aspects, the purifying step comprises contacting the sample with at least one capture probe oligomer comprising a target-hybridizing sequence covalently attached to a moiety that binds to an immobilized probe, wherein the target-hybridizing sequence is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:166 to 178. In some aspects, the moiety comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:181 and SEQ ID NO:182; wherein the immobilized probe comprises a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:180; or both. In some aspects, the capture probe oligomer comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:153 to 165. In some aspects, the in vitro amplification reaction is an isothermal amplification reaction. In some aspects, the in vitro amplification reaction is a TMA reaction. These and other aspects will become evident upon reference to the following detailed description and the attached drawings.

# **DEFINITIONS**

10

15

30

35

40

50

55

**[0024]** Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art pertinent to the methods and compositions described. As used herein, the following terms and phrases have the meanings ascribed to them unless specified otherwise.

**[0025]** The terms "a," "an," and "the" include plural referents, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. For example, "a nucleic acid" as used herein is understood to represent one or more nucleic acids. As such, the terms "a" (or "an"), "one or more," and "at least one" can be used interchangeably herein.

**[0026]** "Sample" includes any specimen that may contain Zika virus or components thereof, such as nucleic acids or fragments of nucleic acids. For the avoidance of doubt, a medium containing a synthetic *in vitro* transcript comprising a Zika virus nucleic acid is considered a sample. Samples include "biological samples" which include any material derived from a living or dead human that may contain Zika virus or target nucleic acid derived therefrom. Biological samples include, but are not limited to, whole blood, red blood cells, peripheral blood, plasma, serum, lymph node, gastrointestinal tissue (e.g., liver), material collected using a vaginal swab, material collected using a cervical brush, material collected via bronchoscopy, material collected via bronchoaveolar lavage, tissue, sputum, saliva or other body fluids or materials. Also, samples may include processed or purified samples, such as those obtained from passing samples over or through a filtering device, or capturing a nucleic acid of interest in a target capture reaction, or following centrifugation, or by adherence to a medium, matrix, or support.

[0027] "Nucleic acid" refers to a multimeric compound comprising two or more covalently bonded nucleosides and/or nucleoside analogs and/or base analogs, linked together by phosphodiester bonds or other linkages to form a polynu-

cleotide. Sugar moieties of the nucleic acid may be ribose and/or deoxyribose. Sugar moieties may comprise substitutions such as, for example, 2'-methoxy substitutions and 2'-halide substitutions (e.g., 2'-F). Synthetic methods for making nucleic acids *in vitro* are well-known in the art although nucleic acids may be purified from natural sources using routine techniques.

**[0028]** The term "polynucleotide" as used herein denotes a nucleic acid chain. Throughout this application, nucleic acids are designated by the 5'-terminus to the 3'-terminus. Synthetic nucleic acids, e.g., DNA, RNA, DNA/RNA chimerics, (including when non-natural nucleotides or analogues are included therein), are typically synthesized "3'-to-5'," i.e., by the addition of nucleotides to the 5'-terminus of a growing nucleic acid.

**[0029]** A "target nucleic acid" as used herein is a nucleic acid comprising a target sequence to be amplified. Target nucleic acids may be DNA or RNA as described herein, and may be either single-stranded or double-stranded. Target nucleic acids may be any of the nucleic acid obtained directly from a sample, a synthetic nucleic acid construct, and a nucleic acid amplification product. The target nucleic acid may include other sequences besides the target sequence, which may not be amplified. For example, a target nucleic acid can be an entire genome, a gene, a region within a genome, an expression product, a chimeric nucleic acid, an amplification product, or a target sequence.

10

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

**[0030]** The term "target sequence" as used herein refers to the particular nucleotide sequence of the target nucleic acid that is to be amplified and/or detected. The "target sequence" includes the complexing sequences to which oligonucleotides (e.g., priming oligonucleotides and/or promoter oligonucleotides) complex during an amplification processes. Where the target nucleic acid is originally single-stranded, the term "target sequence" will also refer to the sequence complementary to the "target sequence" as present in the target nucleic acid. Where the target nucleic acid is originally double-stranded, the term "target sequence" refers to both the sense (+) and antisense (-) strands. A target sequence consisting essentially of a certain SEQ ID NO (e.g., SEQ ID NOs:187, 188 or 189) means that the target sequence may have from 0 to 20 fewer nucleotides on one or both ends of the referenced sequence. Preferably, a target sequence consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:189 has from 0 to 3 fewer nucleotides on the 5' end and from 0 to 8 fewer nucleotides on the 3' end compared SEQ ID NO:189. Preferably, a target sequence consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:187 has from 0 to 6 fewer nucleotides on the 5' end compared to SEQ ID NO:187. Preferably, a target sequence consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:188 has from 0 to 4 fewer nucleotides on the 3' end compared to SEQ ID NO:188.

[0031] "Target-hybridizing sequence" is used herein to refer to the portion of an oligomer that is configured to hybridize with a target nucleic acid sequence. Preferably, the target-hybridizing sequences are configured to specifically hybridize with a target nucleic acid sequence. Target-hybridizing sequences may be 100% complementary to the portion of the target sequence to which they are configured to hybridize, but not necessarily. Target-hybridizing sequences may also include inserted, deleted and/or substituted nucleotide residues relative to a target sequence. Less than 100% complementarity of a target-hybridizing sequence to a target sequence may arise, for example, when the target nucleic acid is a plurality strains within a species, such as would be the case for an oligomer configured to hybridize to various genotypes of Zika virus species isolates. It is understood that other reasons exist for configuring a target-hybridizing sequence to have less than 100% complementarity to a target nucleic acid.

**[0032]** The term "targets a sequence" as used herein in reference to a region of Zika virus nucleic acid refers to a process whereby an oligonucleotide hybridizes to the target sequence in a manner that allows for target capture, amplification and/or detection as described herein. In one preferred embodiment, the oligonucleotide is complementary with the targeted Zika virus nucleic acid sequence and contains no mismatches. In another preferred embodiment, the oligonucleotide is complementary but contains 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 mismatches with the targeted Zika virus nucleic acid sequence. Preferably, the oligonucleotide that hybridizes to the Zika virus nucleic acid sequence includes at least 10 to as many as 50 nucleotides complementary to the target sequence. It is understood that at least 10 and as many as 50 is an inclusive range such that 10, 50 and each whole number there between are included. Preferably, the oligomer specifically hybridizes to the target sequence.

**[0033]** The term "configured to" denotes an actual arrangement of the polynucleotide sequence configuration of a referenced oligonucleotide target-hybridizing sequence. For example, amplification oligomers that are configured to generate a specified amplicon from a target sequence have polynucleotide sequences that hybridize to the target sequence and can be used in an amplification reaction to generate the amplicon. Also as an example, oligonucleotides that are configured to specifically hybridize to a target sequence have a polynucleotide sequence that specifically hybridizes to the referenced sequence under stringent hybridization conditions.

[0034] The term "configured to specifically hybridize to" as used herein means that the target-hybridizing sequence of an amplification oligonucleotide, detection probe, or other oligonucleotide is designed to have a polynucleotide sequence that could target a sequence of the referenced Zika virus target nucleic acid. Such an oligonucleotide is not limited to targeting that sequence only, but is rather useful as a composition, in a kit, or in a method for targeting a Zika virus target nucleic acid. The oligonucleotide is designed to function as a component of an assay for amplification and detection of Zika virus from a sample, and therefore is designed to target Zika virus in the presence of other nucleic acids commonly found in testing samples. "Specifically hybridize to" does not mean exclusively hybridize to, as some small level of hybridization to non-target nucleic acids may occur, as is understood in the art. Rather, "specifically hybridize

to" means that the oligonucleotide is configured to function in an assay to primarily hybridize the target so that an accurate detection of target nucleic acid in a sample can be determined.

[0035] The interchangeable terms "oligomer," "oligo," and "oligonucleotide" refer to a nucleic acid having generally less than 1,000 nucleotide (nt) residues, including polymers in a range having a lower limit of about 5 nt residues and an upper limit of about 900 nt residues, including all whole numbers therein. Oligonucleotides may be purified from naturally occurring sources or may be synthesized using any of a variety of well-known enzymatic or chemical methods. The term oligonucleotide does not denote any particular function to the reagent; rather, it is used generically to cover all such reagents described herein. An oligonucleotide may serve various different functions. For example, it may function as a primer if it is specific for and capable of hybridizing to a complementary strand and can further be extended in the presence of a nucleic acid polymerase; it may function as a primer and provide a promoter if it contains a sequence recognized by an RNA polymerase and allows for transcription (e.g., a T7 Primer); and it may function to detect a target nucleic acid if it is capable of hybridizing to the target nucleic acid, or an amplicon thereof, and further provides a detectible moiety (e.g., an acridinium-ester compound).

10

20

30

35

45

50

55

[0036] As used herein, an oligonucleotide "substantially corresponding to" a specified reference nucleic acid sequence means that the oligonucleotide is sufficiently similar to the reference nucleic acid sequence such that the oligonucleotide has similar hybridization properties to the reference nucleic acid sequence in that it would hybridize with the same target nucleic acid sequence under stringent hybridization conditions. One skilled in the art will understand that "substantially corresponding oligonucleotides" can vary from a reference sequence and still hybridize to the same reference sequence (e.g., a primer sequence hybridizing to a target nucleic acid sequence). It is also understood that a first nucleic acid corresponding to a second nucleic acid includes the RNA or DNA equivalent thereof as well as DNA/RNA chimerics thereof, and includes the complements thereof, unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. This variation from the nucleic acid may be stated in terms of a percentage of identical bases within the sequence or the percentage of perfectly complementary bases between the probe or primer and its target sequence. Thus, in certain embodiments, an oligonucleotide "substantially corresponds" to a reference nucleic acid sequence if these percentages of base identity or complementarity are from 100% to about 80%. In preferred embodiments, the percentage is from 100% to about 85%, including all whole and partial numbers therein. Similarly, a region of a nucleic acid or amplified nucleic acid can be referred to herein as corresponding to a reference nucleic acid sequence. One skilled in the art will understand the various modifications to the hybridization conditions that might be required at various percentages of complementarity to allow hybridization to a specific target sequence without causing an unacceptable level of non-specific hybridization. [0037] As used herein, the phrase "or its complement, or an RNA equivalent, or DNA/RNA chimeric thereof," with reference to a DNA sequence, includes (in addition to the referenced DNA sequence) the complement of the DNA sequence, an RNA equivalent of the referenced DNA sequence, an RNA equivalent of the complement of the referenced DNA sequence, a DNA/RNA chimeric of the referenced DNA sequence, and a DNA/RNA chimeric of the complement of the referenced DNA sequence. Similarly, the phrase "or its complement, or a DNA equivalent or DNA/RNA chimeric thereof," with reference to an RNA sequence, includes (in addition to the referenced RNA sequence) the complement of the RNA sequence, a DNA equivalent of the referenced RNA sequence, a DNA equivalent of the complement of the referenced RNA sequence, a DNA/RNA chimeric of the referenced RNA sequence, and a DNA/RNA chimeric of the complement of the referenced RNA sequence.

**[0038]** As used herein, a "blocking moiety" is a substance used to "block" the 3'-terminus of an oligonucleotide or other nucleic acid so that it cannot be efficiently extended by a nucleic acid polymerase. Oligomers not intended for extension by a nucleic acid polymerase may include a blocker group that replaces the 3' OH to prevent enzyme-mediated extension of the oligomer in an amplification reaction. For example, blocked amplification oligomers and/or detection probes present during amplification may not have functional 3' OH and instead include one or more blocking groups located at or near the 3' end. In some embodiments a blocking group near the 3' end and may be within five residues of the 3' end and is sufficiently large to limit binding of a polymerase to the oligomer. In other embodiments a blocking group is covalently attached to the 3' terminus. Many different chemical groups may be used to block the 3' end, e.g., alkyl groups, non-nucleotide linkers, alkane-diol dideoxynucleotide residues, and cordycepin.

**[0039]** An "amplification oligomer" is an oligomer, at least the 3'-end of which is complementary to a target nucleic acid, and which hybridizes to a target nucleic acid, or its complement, and participates in a nucleic acid amplification reaction. The nucleic acid amplification reaction can be through an extension of the 3' end of the amplification oligomer. The amplification can also be through a promoter sequence attached to the amplification oligomer. Examples of amplification oligomers include, but are not limited to, primers and promoter-based amplification oligomers are referred to as promoter primers, promoter providers, T7 amplification oligomers, T7 providers and T7 primers.

**[0040]** As used herein, a "primer" is an amplification oligomer that hybridizes to a target nucleic acid and contains a 3' OH end that is extended by a polymerase in an amplification process.

**[0041]** As used herein, a "promoter-based amplification oligomer," referred to also as "promoter primers," "promoter providers," "T7 amplification oligomers," "T7 providers" and "T7 primers," refers to an oligonucleotide comprising at least

first and second regions. The "first region" of a promoter-based amplification oligonucleotide comprises a base sequence that hybridizes to a target sequence (e.g., a target-hybridizing sequence), where the first region is situated 3', but not necessarily adjacent to, a second region that is a promoter sequence. In some instances, the 3' end of the first region is not extended by a polymerase, and the promoter-based amplification oligomer participates in or facilitates amplification by the promoter sequence. In certain instances, there is an intervening sequence or sequences between the target-hybridizing sequence at the 3' end of the amplification oligomer and the promoter sequence at the 5' end of the amplification oligomer. One example of an intervening sequence is a tag sequence that is useful as an added sequence in an amplification product.

[0042] As used herein, a "promoter" is a specific nucleic acid sequence that is recognized by a DNA-dependent RNA polymerase ("transcriptase") as a signal to bind to the nucleic acid and begin the transcription of RNA at a specific site. [0043] "Amplification" refers to any known procedure for obtaining multiple copies of a target nucleic acid sequence or its complement or fragments thereof. The multiple copies may be referred to as amplicons or amplification products. Known amplification methods include, for example, replicase-mediated amplification (see, e.g., US Patent No. 4,786,600), polymerase chain reaction (PCR; see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 4,683,195; 4,683,202; and 4,800,159), ligase chain reaction (LCR; see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,427,930 and 5,516,663), strand-displacement amplification (SDA; see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,422,252; 5,547,861; and 5,648,211), and transcription-mediated or transcription-associated amplification.

10

15

20

30

35

45

50

55

**[0044]** "Transcription-associated amplification" or "transcription-mediated amplification" (TMA) refer to nucleic acid amplification that uses an RNA polymerase to produce multiple RNA transcripts from a nucleic acid template. These methods generally employ an RNA polymerase, a DNA polymerase, deoxyribonucleoside triphosphates, ribonucleoside triphosphates, and a template complementary oligonucleotide that includes a promoter sequence, and optionally may include one or more other oligonucleotides. TMA methods and single-primer transcription-associated amplification methods are embodiments of amplification methods used for detection of Zika virus target sequences as described herein. Variations of transcription-associated amplification are well-known in the art as previously disclosed in detail (*see*, *e.g.*, US Patent Nos. 4,868,105; 5,124,246; 5,130,238; 5,399,491; 5,437,990; 5,554,516; and 7,374,885; and International Patent Application Pub. Nos. WO 88/01302; WO 88/10315; and WO 95/03430). The person of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the disclosed compositions may be used in amplification methods based on extension of oligomer sequences by a polymerase.

[0045] As used herein, the term "real-time TMA" refers to single-primer transcription-mediated amplification ("TMA") of target nucleic acid that is monitored by real-time detection means.

[0046] The term "amplicon" or "amplification product" as used herein refers to the nucleic acid molecule generated during an amplification procedure that is complementary or homologous to a sequence contained within the target sequence. The complementary or homologous sequence of an amplicon is sometimes referred to herein as a "targetspecific sequence." Amplicons generated using the amplification oligomers described herein may comprise non-target specific sequences, such as those added by a tag sequence on an amplification oligomer, and/or modified nucleotides included in the amplification oligomers or in the dNTP mixture. Amplicons can be double-stranded or single-stranded and can include DNA, RNA, or both. For example, DNA-dependent RNA polymerase transcribes single-stranded amplicons from double-stranded DNA during transcription-mediated amplification procedures. These single-stranded amplicons are RNA amplicons and can be either strand of a double-stranded complex, depending on how the amplification oligomers are configured. Thus, amplicons can be single-stranded RNA. RNA-dependent DNA polymerases synthesize a DNA strand that is complementary to an RNA template. Thus, amplicons can be double-stranded DNA and RNA hybrids. RNA-dependent DNA polymerases often include RNase activity, or are used in conjunction with an RNase, which degrades the RNA strand. Thus, amplicons can be single stranded DNA. RNA-dependent DNA polymerases and DNA-dependent DNA polymerases synthesize complementary DNA strands from DNA templates. Thus, amplicons can be double-stranded DNA. RNA-dependent RNA polymerases synthesize RNA from an RNA template. Thus, amplicons can be double-stranded RNA. DNA-dependent RNA polymerases synthesize RNA from double-stranded DNA templates, also referred to as transcription. Thus, amplicons can be single stranded RNA. Amplicons and methods for generating amplicons are known to those skilled in the art. For convenience herein, a single strand of RNA or a single strand of DNA may represent an amplicon generated by an amplification oligomer combination described herein. Such representation is not meant to limit the amplicon to the representation shown. Skilled artisans in possession of the instant disclosure will use amplification oligomers and polymerase enzymes to generate any of the numerous types of amplicons.

**[0047]** A "non-target-specific sequence," as is used herein refers to a region of an oligomer sequence, wherein said region does not stably hybridize with a target sequence under standard hybridization conditions. Oligomers with non-target-specific sequences include, but are not limited to, promoter primers (*e.g.*, the 5' promoter sequence of the amplification oligomer) and molecular beacons and torches (*e.g.*, one or both of the stem members).

**[0048]** "Detection probe," "detection oligonucleotide," and "detection probe oligomer" are used interchangeably to refer to a nucleic acid oligomer that hybridizes specifically to a target sequence in a nucleic acid, or in an amplified nucleic acid, under conditions that promote hybridization to allow detection of the target sequence or amplified nucleic acid. Detection may either be direct (e.g., a probe hybridized directly to its target sequence) or indirect (e.g., a probe

linked to its target via an intermediate molecular structure). Detection probes may be DNA, RNA, analogs thereof or combinations thereof (e.g., DNA/RNA chimerics) and they may be labeled or unlabeled. Detection probes may further include modifications such as, e.g., 2'-O-methyl linkages. A detection probe may comprise target-specific sequences and other sequences that contribute to the three-dimensional conformation of the probe (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,118,801; 5,312,728; 6,849,412; 6,835,542; 6,534,274; and 6,361,945; and US Patent Application Pub. No. 20060068417).

[0049] As used herein, a "label" refers to a moiety or compound joined directly or indirectly to a probe that is detected or leads to a detectable signal. Direct labeling can occur through bonds or interactions that link the label to the probe. Indirect labeling can occur through use of a bridging moiety or "linker" such as a binding pair member, an antibody or additional oligomer, which is either directly or indirectly labeled, and which may amplify the detectable signal. Labels include any detectable moiety, such as a radionuclide, ligand (e.g., biotin, avidin), enzyme or enzyme substrate, reactive group, or chromophore (e.g., dye, particle, or bead that imparts detectable color), luminescent compound (e.g., bioluminescent, phosphorescent, or chemiluminescent labels), or fluorophore. Labels may be detectable in a homogeneous assay see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,283,174; 5,656,207; and 5,658,737. Labels include chemiluminescent compounds, e.g., acridinium ester ("AE") compounds that include standard AE and derivatives (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,656,207; 5,658,737; and 5,639,604). Synthesis and methods of attaching labels to nucleic acids and detecting labels are well known. (See, e.g., Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, 2nd ed. (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Habor, NY, 1989, Chapter 10. See also US Patent Nos. 5,658,737; 5,656,207; 5,547,842; 5,283,174; and 4,581,333). More than one label, and more than one type of label, may be present on a particular probe, or detection may use a mixture of probes in which each probe is labeled with a compound that produces a detectable signal (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 6,180,340 and 6,350,579).

10

20

30

35

50

**[0050]** "Capture probe," "capture oligonucleotide," "target capture oligonucleotide," and "capture probe oligomer" are used interchangeably to refer to a nucleic acid oligomer that specifically hybridizes to a target sequence in a target nucleic acid by standard base pairing and joins to a binding partner on an immobilized probe to capture the target nucleic acid to a support. One example of a capture oligomer includes two binding regions: a target sequence-binding region (e.g., target-hybridizing sequence) and an immobilized probe-binding region, usually on the same oligomer, although the two regions may be present on two different oligomers joined together by one or more linkers. Another embodiment of a capture oligomer uses a target-sequence binding region that includes random or non-random poly-GU, poly-GT, or poly U sequences to bind non-specifically to a target nucleic acid and link it to an immobilized probe on a support.

[0051] As used herein, an "immobilized oligonucleotide," "immobilized probe," or "immobilized nucleic acid" refers to a nucleic acid binding partner that directly or indirectly joins a capture oligomer to a solid support. An immobilized probe joined to a solid support facilitates separation of a capture probe bound target from unbound material in a sample. Immobilized probes, solid supports and capture oligomers are described in the literature (e.g., U.S. Patent No. 6,110,678). [0052] By "complementary" is meant that the nucleotide sequences of similar regions of two single-stranded nucleic acids, or two different regions of the same single-stranded nucleic acid, have a nucleotide base composition that allow the single-stranded regions to hybridize together in a stable double-stranded hydrogen-bonded region under stringent hybridization or amplification conditions. Sequences that hybridize to each other may be completely complementary or partially complementary to the intended target sequence by standard nucleic acid base pairing (e.g., G:C, A:T, or A:U pairing). By "sufficiently complementary" is meant a contiguous sequence that is capable of hybridizing to another sequence by hydrogen bonding between a series of complementary bases, which may be complementary at each position in the sequence by standard base pairing or may contain one or more residues, including abasic residues that are not complementary. Sufficiently complementary contiguous sequences typically are at least 80% (including all whole and partial numbers from 80% to just less than 100%) complementary to a sequence to which an oligomer is intended to specifically hybridize and that stably hybridize with its target sequence under appropriate hybridization conditions,. (see, e.g., Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, 2nd ed. (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989 at §§ 1.90-1.91, 7.37-7.57, 9.47-9.51 and 11.47-11.57, particularly §§ 9.50-9.51, 11.12-11.13, 11.45-11.47 and 11.55-11.57).

[0053] By "preferentially hybridize" or "specifically hybridize" is meant that under stringent hybridization assay conditions, probes hybridize to their target sequences, or replicates thereof, to form stable probe:target hybrids, while at the same time formation of stable probe:non-target hybrids is minimized. Thus, a probe hybridizes to a target sequence or replicate thereof to a sufficiently greater extent than to a non-target sequence, to enable one having ordinary skill in the art to accurately detect or quantitate RNA replicates or complementary DNA (cDNA) of the target sequence formed during the amplification. Appropriate hybridization conditions are well-known in the art, may be predicted based on sequence composition, or can be determined by using routine testing methods (see, e.g., Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, 2nd ed. (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989 at §§ 1.90-1.91, 7.37-7.57, 9.47-9.51 and 11.47-11.57, particularly §§ 9.50-9.51, 11.12-11.13, 11.45-11.47 and 11.55-11.57). [0054] "Sample preparation" refers to any steps or method that treats a sample for subsequent amplification and/or detection of Zika virus nucleic acids present in the sample. Sample preparation may include physical/mechanical dis-

ruption and/or chemical lysis of cellular components to release intracellular components into a substantially aqueous or organic phase and removal of debris, such as by using filtration, centrifugation or adsorption. Sample preparation may include use of a targe capture oligonucleotide that selectively or non-specifically capture a target nucleic acid and separate it from other sample components (e.g., as described in US Patent No. 6,110,678 and International Patent Application Pub. No. WO 2008/016988). Sample preparation can include pooling a plurality of samples into a single pooled batch. Preferably for pooling, an aliquot of each sample is pooled into the larger batch. More preferably for pooling, an aliquot of each sample is first lysed and then pooled into the larger batch. The larger batch of pooled samples can be from a plurality of samples wherein the plurality is from 2 to about 200 individual samples.

**[0055]** "Separating" or "purifying" means that one or more components of a sample are removed or separated from other sample components. Sample components include target nucleic acids usually in a generally aqueous solution phase, which may also include cellular fragments, proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and other nucleic acids. "Separating" or "purifying" does not connote any degree of purification. Typically, separating or purifying removes at least 70%, or at least 80%, or at least 95% of the target nucleic acid from other sample components.

10

30

35

40

50

**[0056]** As used herein, a "DNA-dependent DNA polymerase" is an enzyme that synthesizes a complementary DNA copy from a DNA template. All known DNA-dependent DNA polymerases require a complementary primer to initiate synthesis. It is known that under suitable conditions a DNA-dependent DNA polymerase may synthesize a complementary DNA copy from an RNA template. RNA-dependent DNA polymerases typically also have DNA-dependent DNA polymerase activity.

**[0057]** As used herein, a "DNA-dependent RNA polymerase" or "transcriptase" is an enzyme that synthesizes multiple RNA copies from a double-stranded or partially double-stranded DNA molecule having a promoter sequence that is usually double-stranded. The RNA molecules ("transcripts") are synthesized in the 5'-to-3' direction beginning at a specific position just downstream of the promoter.

[0058] As used herein, an "RNA-dependent DNA polymerase" or "reverse transcriptase" ("RT") is an enzyme that synthesizes a complementary DNA copy from an RNA template. All known reverse transcriptases also have the ability to make a complementary DNA copy from a DNA template; thus, they are both RNA- and DNA-dependent DNA polymerases. RTs may also have an RNAse H activity. A primer is required to initiate synthesis with both RNA and DNA templates. [0059] As used herein, a "selective RNAse" is an enzyme that degrades the RNA portion of an RNA:DNA duplex but not single-stranded RNA, double-stranded RNA or DNA. An exemplary selective RNAse is RNAse H. Enzymes possessing the same or similar activity as RNAse H may also be used. Selective RNAses may be endonucleases or exonucleases. Most reverse transcriptase enzymes contain an RNAse H activity in addition to their polymerase activities. [0060] The term "specificity," in the context of an amplification and/or detection system, is used herein to refer to the characteristic of the system which describes its ability to distinguish between target and non-target sequences dependent on sequence and assay conditions. In terms of nucleic acid amplification, specificity generally refers to the ratio of the number of specific amplicons produced to the number of side-products (e.g., the signal-to-noise ratio). In terms of detection, specificity generally refers to the ratio of signal produced from target nucleic acids to signal produced from non-target nucleic acids.

**[0061]** The term "sensitivity" is used herein to refer to the precision with which a nucleic acid amplification reaction can be detected or quantitated. The sensitivity of an amplification reaction is generally a measure of the smallest copy number of the target nucleic acid that can be reliably detected in the amplification system, and will depend, for example, on the detection assay being employed, and the specificity of the amplification reaction, *e.g.*, the ratio of specific amplicons to side-products.

**[0062]** As used herein, the term "relative light unit" ("RLU") is an arbitrary unit of measurement indicating the relative number of photons emitted by the sample at a given wavelength or band of wavelengths. RLU varies with the characteristics of the detection means used for the measurement.

[0063] "Sample Transport Solution" generally refers to a solution containing 15 mM sodium phosphate monobasic, 15 mM sodium phosphate dibasic, 1 mM EDTA, 1 mM EGTA, and 110 mM lithium lauryl sulfate (LLS), at pH 6.7.

**[0064]** "Target Capture Reagent" generally refers to a solution containing 250 mM HEPES, 310 mM lithium hydroxide, 1.88 M lithium chloride, 100 mM EDTA, at pH 6.4, and 250  $\mu$ g/ml of magnetic particles (1 micron SERA-MAG^TM MG-CM particles, GE Healthcare Lifesciences) with dT<sub>14</sub> oligomers covalently bound thereto.

[0065] "Wash Solution" generally refers to a solution containing 10 mM HEPES, 150 mM sodium chloride, 6.5 mM sodium hydroxide, 1 mM EDTA, 0.3% (v/v) ethanol, 0.02% (w/v) methyl paraben, 0.01% (w/v) propyl paraben, and 0.1% (w/v) sodium lauryl sulfate, at pH 7.5.

**[0066]** "Probe Reagent" generally refers to a solution containing one or more labeled detection probes in a solution made up of 100 mM lithium succinate, 2% (w/v) LLS, 15 mM mercaptoethanesulfonate, 1.2 M lithium chloride, 20 mM EDTA, and 3% (v/v) ethanol, at pH 4.7.

**[0067]** "Amplification Reagent" generally refers to a concentrated mixture mixed with other reaction components to produce a mixture containing 47.6 mM Na-HEPES, 12.5 mM N-acetyl-L-cysteine, 2.5% TRITON™ X-100, 54.8 mM KCl, 23 mM MgCl2, 3 mM NaOH, 0.35 mM of each dNTP (dATP, dCTP, dGTP, dTTP), 7.06 mM rATP, 1.35 mM rCTP, 1.35

mM UTP, 8.85 mM rGTP, 0.26 mM Na2EDTA, 5% v/v glycerol, 2.9% trehalose, 0.225% ethanol, 0.075% methylparaben, 0.015% propylparaben, and 0.002% Phenol Red, at pH 7.5-7.6, although other formulations of amplification reagent may function equally well. Primers may be added to the amplification reagent or added to amplification reactions separate from the amplification reagent. Enzymes in an amplification reagent can include one or more of Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus Reverse Transcriptase (MMLV-RT) and bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase for which units are functionally defined as: 1 U of MMLV-RT incorporates 1 nmol of dTTP in 10 min at 37°C using 200-400 micromolar oligo dT-primed poly(A) as template, and 1 U of T7 RNA polymerase incorporates 1 nmol of ATP into RNA in 1 hr at 37°C using a DNA template containing a T7 promoter.

**[0068]** "Hybridization Reagent" generally refers to a solution made up of 100 mM succinic acid, 2% (w/v) LLS, 100 mM lithium hydroxide, 15 mM aldrithiol-2, 1.2 M lithium chloride, 20 mM EDTA, and 3.0% (v/v) ethanol, at pH 4.7.

**[0069]** "Selection Reagent" generally refers to a solution containing 600 mM boric acid, 182.5 mM sodium hydroxide, 1% (v/v) octoxynol (TRITON® X-100), at pH 8.5.

**[0070]** "Detection Reagents" include "Detect Reagent I," which generally refers to a solution containing 1 mM nitric acid and 32 mM hydrogen peroxide, and "Detect Reagent II," which generally refers to a solution of 1.5 M sodium hydroxide.

## **DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

10

15

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

**[0071]** Described herein are compositions, kits, and methods for amplifying and detecting Zika virus nucleic acid from a sample. Preferably, the samples are biological samples. The compositions, kits, and methods provide oligonucleotide sequences that recognize target sequences of the Zika virus genome. Such oligonucleotides may be used as amplification oligonucleotides. Other oligonucleotides may be used as probes for detecting amplified sequences of Zika virus, or for capture of Zika virus target nucleic acid.

**[0072]** The methods provide for the sensitive and specific detection of Zika virus nucleic acids. The methods include performing a nucleic acid amplification of a Zika virus target nucleic acid and detecting the amplified product by, for example, specifically hybridizing the amplified product with a nucleic acid detection probe that provides a signal to indicate the presence of Zika virus in the sample. The amplification step includes contacting the sample with one or more amplification oligomers specific for a target sequence in a Zika virus target nucleic acid to produce an amplified product if Zika virus nucleic acid is present in the sample. Amplification synthesizes additional copies of the target sequence or its complement by using at least one nucleic acid polymerase and an amplification oligomer to produce the copies from a template strand (e.g., by extending the sequence from a primer using the template strand). One embodiment for detecting the amplified product uses a hybridizing step that includes contacting the amplified product with at least one probe specific for a sequence amplified by the selected amplification oligomers, e.g., a sequence contained in the target sequence flanked by a pair of selected amplification oligomers.

**[0073]** The detection step may be performed using any of a variety of known techniques to detect a signal specifically associated with the amplified target sequence, such as, e.g., by hybridizing the amplification product with a labeled detection probe and detecting a signal resulting from the labeled probe. The detection step may also provide additional information on the amplified sequence, such as, e.g., all or a portion of its nucleic acid base sequence. Detection may be performed after the amplification reaction is completed, or may be performed simultaneously with amplifying the target sequence, e.g., in real time. In one embodiment, the detection step allows homogeneous detection, e.g., detection of the hybridized probe without removal of unhybridized probe from the mixture (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,639,604 and 5,283,174).

**[0074]** In embodiments that detect the amplified product near or at the end of the amplification step, a linear detection probe may be used to provide a signal to indicate hybridization of the probe to the amplified product. One example of such detection uses a luminescentally labeled probe that hybridizes to target nucleic acid. Luminescent label is then hydrolyzed from non-hybridized probe. Detection is performed by chemiluminescence using a luminometer. (*see, e.g.,* International Patent Application Pub. No. WO 89/002476). In other embodiments that use real-time detection, the detection probe may be a hairpin probe such as, for example, a molecular beacon, molecular torch, or hybridization switch probe that is labeled with a reporter moiety that is detected when the probe binds to amplified product. Such probes may comprise target-hybridizing sequences and non-target-hybridizing sequences. Various forms of such probes have been described previously (*see, e.g.,* US Patent Nos. 5,118,801; 5,312,728; 5,925,517; 6,150,097; 6,849,412; 6,835,542; 6,534,274; and 6,361,945; and US Patent Application Pub. Nos. 20060068417A1 and 20060194240A1).

**[0075]** Preferred compositions described herein are configured to specifically hybridize to Zika virus nucleic acids from one or more Zika virus strains and, preferably with minimal cross-reactivity to other, non-Zika virus nucleic acids suspected of being in a sample (e.g., other blood borne pathogens). In some aspects, the disclosed compositions are configured to specifically hybridize to Zika virus nucleic acid with minimal cross-reactivity to one or more of hepatitis C virus (HCV), human immunodeficiency virus 1 (HIV 1), hepatitis B virus (HBV), Dengue virus plasmodium, babesia, and West Nile virus. In one aspect, the compositions are part of a multiplex system that further includes components and methods for

detecting one of more of these organisms.

[0076] SEQ ID NO:1. (5' to 3') Gen Bank Accession Number/Version Number/GI Number AY632535.2 GI:226374362.

5	agttgttgatctgtgtgagtcagactgcgacagttcgagtctgaagcgagagctaacaacagtatcaacaggtttaatttggatttggaaacgagagttagtt						
	totggtcatgaaaaaccccaaagaagaaatccggaggatccggattgtcaatatgctaaaacgcggagtagcccgtgtaaaccccttgggaggttt						
10							
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							
10							
<b>1</b> 5							
50							
55							

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

aatgctaggaaagaggaggaagaggtggcgcagacaccagcatcggaatcattggcctcctgctgactacagccatggcagcagagatcacta gacgcgggagtgcatactacatgtacttggataggagcgatgccgggaaggccatttcgtttgctaccacattgggagtgaacaagtgccacgtac agate at gas extended a consistency of the constant of the cgea a cacega catea act t gg gt t gt ga a gea cacega caca a a a a a gg t ga gg cacega gc ga t caca a ga gg cacega ga gg cacega gg ga cacega gg ga gg cacega gg ga gg cacega gg ga gg cacaega gg ga ggctaca agga agt t g caa ac g c g g t c g cag ac t t g at a cae g a ag ac ac t g at cae g g at a t t cae g g a a cae g a g ac t t g at cae g g at a t t cae g g a a cae g a g a cae gccgggtttgcgctagtggccgttgccattgcctggcttttgggaagctcgacgagccaaaaagtcatacattggtcatgatactgctgattgccccg g cata cag tat cag t g catt g g a g cata cag t a g cat a cag t a g a g cat a cag t t g a g cat a cag t t g a g cat a cag t t g a g cat a cag t g a g cat a cag t t g a g cat a cag t g a g cat a cag t t g a g cat a cag t g catgegttacegtgatggeacaggacaagccaacagtcgacatagagttggtcacgacggttagtaacatggccgaggtaagatcctattgctacgacgatggtaacatggccgaggtaagatcctattgctacgacgatggtaacatggccgaggtaagatcctattgctacgacgatggacaggacgatggacaggacgatggacaggacgatggacagatagg categat at egg a categat egg te egg acceptance acceptance and entremely a categat entremely a categories and entremely acceptance and entremgaacattagtggacagaggttggggaaacggttgtggactttttggcaaagggagcttggtgacatgtgccaagtttacgtgttctaagaagatgac cgggaagagcattcaaccggaaaatctggagtatcggataatgctatcagtgcatggctcccagcatagcgggatgattggatatgaaactgacga agatagagcgaaagtcgaggttacgcctaattcaccaagagcggaagcaaccttggggaggctttggaagcttaggacttgactgtgaaccaagga caggett tgactttt cagatet gtattacet gaccat gaacaat aag catt gg t tgg tgcacaa aag ag tgg ttt cat gacatece at tgcct tgg cat get taken to take the contract of the contract trace to the contract to the contract trace to the contract trace to the contract trace trace to the contract trace trggggcagacaccggaactccacactggaacaacaaagaggcattggtagaattcaaggatgcccacgccaagaggcaaaccgtcgtcgttctg atggaacagtcacagtggaggtgcagtatgcagggacagatggaccetgcaagatcccagtccagatggcggtggacatgcagaccetgaccetgaccetgaccetgaccetgaccetgacagatggacaggtggacatgcagatgcagatggacatggacatgcagatggacatggatateteeeteaeatgettggeeetggggggggtgatgatetteeteteeaeggetgtttetgetgaegtggggtgeteagtggaetteteaaaaaagga a acgagat gtg gcacggggt atteatet at a atgat gtt gaag ect ggagggaccggt acaag taccatect gacteeccccg cag att gg cage to the content of the conatgctatcctagaggaggattgaactgacagttgttgtggggatctgtaaaaaaccccatgtggagaggtccacaaagattgccagtgcctgt aagattactcattagaatgtgacccagccgtcataggaacagctgttaagggaagggaggccgcgacagtgatctgggctattggattgaaagtg aaaagaatgacacatggaggctgaagagggcccacctgattgagatgaaaacatgtgaatggccaaagtctcacacattgtggacagatggagta gaagaaagtgatettateatacceaagtetttagetggteeacteageeaceacaacaccagaggggttacagaacccaagtgaaagggeeatgg aatggagataaggcccaggaaagaaccagagagcaacttagtgaggtcaatggtgacagcgggtcaaccgatcatatggaccacttetetettg gatcttgggaggattttcaatgagtgacctggccaagcttgtgatcctgatgggtgctactttcgcagaaatgaacactggaggagatgtagctcacttggcattggtagcggcatttaaagtcagaccagccttgctggtctccttcattttcagagccaattggacaccccgtgagagcatgctgctagccctgg

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

tgc cac g cac t gac a a categoric tac caatet t g g c t g ct cac a cac t a g c t c g t g g categoric tac cac t g c t cacegoric tac cac t g c t cacegoric tac cac t g c t cacegoric tac cacegoric taccttgtggagggatcatgctcctctccctgaaagggaaaggtagtgtgaagaagaacctgccatttgtcatggccctgggattgacagctgtgagggt agtagaccetattaatgtggtaggactactgttactcacaaggagtgggaagcggagctggcccctagtgaagttctcacagccgttggcctgata tgtgcactggccggagggtttgccaaggcagacattgagatggctggacccatggctgcagtaggcttgctaattgtcagctatgtggtctcgggaa agagtgtggacatgtacattgaaagagcaggtgacatcacatgggaaaaggacgcggaagtcactggaaacagtcctcggcttgacgtggcactgacgtgacatccaatagctataccttttgctgcaggagcgtggtatgtgtatgtgaagactgggaaaaggagtggcgccctctgggacgtgcctgctccaaagaa cttggtgtcatactgtgggccttggaagttggatgcagettgggatggactcagcgaggtacagettttggccgtacctcccggaggaggggccagettgggatgtgatgatggatggatggatgagggatgagggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgaggatgagaaaacattcagacctgctggaatattcaagacaaaggacggggacatcggagcagttgctctggactaccctgcagggacctcaggatctccgat gagt tetteet gaa at a gee cata aaa aa aa gag ac tee gaa cag t gat ett ge ac caac t a g g t t g e g a g a g g g acettgagaggacttccggtgcgttacatgacaacagcagtcaacgtcacccattctgggacagaaatcgttgatttgatgtgccatgccactttcacttcaegettactacaacceateagagteectaattacaateteaacateatggatgaageecaetteacagaeceeteaagtatagetgeaagaggatae cgtgagaaacggaaatgaaatcgcagcctgtctgacaaaggctggaaagcgggtcatacagctcagcaggaagacttttgagacagaatttcagaacggaaacggaatttcagaacggaaacggaatttcagaacggaaacggaatttcagaacggaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggaaacggectaaaaccagteataettgatggtgagagagteatettggetgggeceatgeetgteaegeatgetagtgetgeteagaggaggaggaegtatag gettettgacaacatetacetecaggatggceteatagcetegetetateggcetgaggcegataaggtagcegceattgagggagagtttaagetg aggacagag caa aggaagacct tegt ggaact cat gaagag aggag acctt ceept etget agcet at caggit geat etge eggaat aact taccommendation of the contraction of the contractiongagtgctcaaaccgagatggatggatgctagggtctgttcagaccatgcggccctgaagtcgttcaaagaattcgccgctggaaaaagaggagcg gggatettettegtettgatgeggaataagggeategggaagatgggetttggaatggtaaccettggggeeagtgeatggeteatgtggettteggaaattgaaccagcagaattgcatgtgtcctcattgttgtgtttttattactggtggtgctcatacccgagccagagaagcaaagatctccccaagata accagatgg caattat cat cat ggt gg cagt gg gg ctt ctag gttt gataact gcaaac gaact t gg at gg ct gg aa ag aacaaa aa aa t ga cat ag cat aggacaacteteatcaccecagetgtccaacatgeggtaaccaetteatacaacaactactecttaatggegatggecacacaaagetggagtgetgtttg atgaagaatcccgttgtggatggaatagtggtaactgacattgacacaatgacaatagacccccaggtggagaagaagatgggacaagtgttactc

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

gga agget ctccaaacaaa tactgga actcctctacagccacctcactgtgcaacatcttcagagga agctatctggcaggagcttcccttatctatacggccctggagttctactcttataaaaagtcaggtatcactgaagtgtgtagagagggggctcgccgtgccctcaaggatggagtggccacaggag agagggggctggagctattatgccgccaccatccgcaaagtgcaggaggtgagaggatacacaaaagggaggtcccggtcatgaagaacccatg tgtgtegeaactecacacatgagatgtactgggtetetggggcaaagagcaacatcataaaaagtgtgtecaccacaagtcagetecteetgggac catgaaaatcatcggcaggcgcattgagagaatccgcaatgaacatgcagaaacatggtttcttgatgaaaaccacccatacaggacatgggccta ccatgggagctacgaagcccccacgcaaggatcagcgtcttccctcgtgaacggggttgttagactcctgtcaaagccttgggacgtggtgactgg agttacaggaatagccatgactgacaccacaccatacggccaacaagagtcttcaaagaaaaagtggacaccagggtgccagatccccaagaa ggcactegecaggtaatgaacatagtetetteetggetgtggaaggagetggggaaaegeaageggecaegegtetgeaecaaagaagagtttat caacaaggtgcgcagcaatgcagcactgggagcaatatttgaagaggaaaaagaatggaagacggctgtggaagctgtgaatgatccaaggtttt gggcctagtggatagggagagaacaccacctgagaggagatgtcacagctgtgtgtacaacatgatgggaaaaagagaaaagaa ggagagttcgggaaagcaaaaggtagccgcgccatctggtacatgtggttgggagccagattcttggagtttgaagcccttggattcttgaacgag gaccattggatgggaagagaaaactcaggaggtggagtcgaagggttaggattgcaaagacttggatacattctagaagaaatgaatcgggcacc ggaagggcacagaactetggcgttggccgtgattaaatacacataccaaaacaaagtggtgaaggttetcagaccagetgaaggaagaaaaca gttatggacat cattte aagae aagae cag ag ag ggag t ggacaag t t gteact tatget et caacae at teacea act t gg t gg t geaget t at eeg act to the contract of the conatagactcaaacgaatggcggtcagtggagatgactgcgttgtgaagccaatcgatgataggtttgcacatgccctcaggttcttgaatgacatggg accteaaggatgggagatecattgtggteecttgeegecaceaagatgaactgattggeegagetegegteteaceaggggeaggatggageate egggagaetgeetgtettgeaaaateatatgegeagatgtggeageteetttattteeaeagaagagaeettegaetgatggetaatgeeatttgeteg gctgtgccagttgactgggtaccaactgggagaaccacctggtcaatccatggaaagggagaatggatgaccactgaggacatgctcatggtgtg tatggtgtggatcccttatagggcacagaccccgcaccacttgggctgaaaacatcaaagacacagtcaacatggtgcgcaggatcataggtgatg ggctgctagtcagccacagtttggggaaagctgtgcagcctgtaaccccccaggagaagctgggaaaccaagctcatagtcaggccgagaac gaaggtggcgaccttccccacccttcaatctggggcctgaactggagactagctgtgaatctccagcagagggactagtggttagaggagacccc ccggaaaacgcaaaacagcatattgacgtgggaaagaccagagactccatgagtttccaccacgctggccgccaggcacagatcgccgaacttc ggcggccggtgtggggaaatccatggtttct

[0077] In certain aspects of the disclosures herein, a combination of at least two oligomers is provided for determining the presence or absence of Zika virus in a sample. Typically, the oligomer combination includes at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid corresponding to the sequence within SEQ ID NO:1. In such embodiments, at least one amplification oligomer comprises a target-hybridizing sequence in the sense

orientation and at least one amplification oligomer comprises a target-hybridizing sequence in the antisense orientation, where the amplification oligomers are each configured to specifically hybridize to a Zika virus target sequence corresponding to a sequence contained within SEQ ID NO:1 and where the target-hybridizing sequences are selected so that the amplification oligomers are situated to hybridize the ends of the target sequence to be amplified. In some variations, the at least two amplification oligomers are configured to specifically hybridize to a target sequence in one or more of the following nucleic acid sequences SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO: 184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO: 189, SEQ ID NO: 190, SEQ ID NO:194, the reverse-complement of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO: 194, an RNA equivalents of any one of SEQ ID NO: 183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO: 185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO: 189, SEQ ID NO: 190, SEQ ID NO:194, and reverse-complements of an RNA equivalent of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO: 194. In some variations, the at least two amplification oligomers are configured to specifically hybridize to a target sequence consisting essentially of: SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194, the reverse-complement of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO: 186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO: 194, an RNA equivalents of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO: 185, SEQ ID NO: 186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO: 194, or reverse-complements of an RNA equivalent of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO: 185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO: 190, SEQ ID NO: 194.

5

10

15

20

Table 1: Exemplary Amplification Oligomer Target-hybridizing Sequences for Amplification of Zika virus

Target Sequences

25	SEQ ID NO:	Sequence (5' to 3')
20	2	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGA
	3	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATT
	4	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTYT
30	5	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTY
	6	YCCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
	7	AAYAAACCTGGAGATG
35	8	YAAYAAACCTGGAGATG
	9	TGGCTTGAAGCAAGAATGCT
	10	GCTTGAAGCAAGAAT
	11	AGGACAGCAGCATCAT
40	12	AGGACGGCAGCTGGCATCAT
	13	AGGACAGCAGCATCATG
	14	AGGACGGCAGCTGGCATCATG
45	15	AGGACAGCAGCATCATGA
	16	AGGACGCCAGCTGGCATCATGA
	17	AGGACAGCAGCATCATGAA
	18	AGGACGGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
50	19	ACGGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
	20	GACGGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
	21	ACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA
55	22	AGGACAGCAGCATCATGAAGAA
	23	AGAACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA
	24	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA

(continued)

	SEQ ID NO:	Sequence (5' to 3')
5	25	ACRGCAGCTGGCATCAT
3	26	RACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
	27	GTTGTGGATGGAATAGTGGT
	28	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTC
10	29	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATT
	30	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGA
	31	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTCT
15	32	TCCCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTCT
	33	TCCCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTC
	34	TCCCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATT
	35	TCCCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGA
20	36	AACAAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
	37	CAACAAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
	38	AACAAACCTGGAGATGAGT
25	39	CAACAAACCTGGAGATGAGT
	40	CAATAAACCTGGAGATGAGT
	41	CCCAATAAACCTGGAGATGAGT
	42	CCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
30	43	CCCAACAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
	44	YCCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATG
	45	TCCTAACAAACCTGGAGATG
35	46	CCCAACAACCTGGAGATGAGT
	47	CCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATGAG
	48	CCCAACAACCTGGAGATGAG
	49	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGA
40	50	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA
	51	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGA
	52	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCAT
45	53	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
	111	TRRCTACCAGCACTGCCAT
	112	GTCWATWGTCATTGTGT
50	113	GTCATTGTGTCAATGTCAG
55	114	GTCTATTGTCATTGTGT
	115	CTGCTATGAGTAACACTTGTCCCATCTT
	116	TAGCTACCAGCACTGCCAT
	117	CTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGC
	118	CTGCYATGAGTARCACYTGYCCCATCTT
	119	GTCWATWGTCATTGTGTCA

(continued)

	SEQ ID NO:	Sequence (5' to 3')
5	120	YTGYCCCATCTTYTTYT
	121	GTCWATWGTCATTGTCAATGTCAG
	122	TRRCTACCAGCACTGCCATTG
	123	GRAGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA
10	124	GTCAAGRAGCATTCTTGCTTCA
	125	GTCATTGTGTCAATGTCAGT
	126	TCATTGTGTCAATGTCAGT
15	127	GTCTATTGTCATTGTCA
	128	ATTGTCATTGTCAATGTCAGT
	129	ATTGTCATTGTCAATGTCA
	130	ATTGTCATTGTCAATGTC
20	131	ATTGTCATTGTCAATGT
	132	TTGTCCCATCTTCT
	133	GTAACACTTGTCCCATCTT
25	134	GTCTATTGTCATTGTCAATGTCAG
	135	CTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGCT
	136	CCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGCT
	137	CTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGT
30	138	TAGCTACCAGCACTGCCATTG
	139	AGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA
	140	GCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA
35	141	GGAGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA
	142	GTCAAGAAGCATTCTTGCTTCA
	143	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCATC
40	144	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCAT
	145	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCA
	146	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGG
	147	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAG

[0078] In certain embodiments, an amplification oligomer as described herein is a promoter-based amplification oligomer comprising a target-hybridizing sequence and further comprising a promoter sequence located 5' to the target-hybridizing sequence wherein the promoter sequence is non-complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid. For example, in some embodiments of an oligomer combination as described herein for amplification of a Zika virus target sequence, an amplification oligomer as described above in Table 1 is a promoter-based amplification oligomer, wherein a target-hybridizing sequence further comprises a 5' promoter sequence. In particular embodiments, the promoter sequence is a T7 RNA polymerase promoter sequence such as, for example, a T7 promoter sequence having the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:179. In specific variations, the amplification oligomer has the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NOs:74-110.

45

50

55

[0079] In some embodiments, an oligomer combination as described herein further comprises at least one capture probe oligomer comprising a target-hybridizing sequence substantially corresponding to a sequence contained in the complement of SEQ ID NO:1, wherein the target-hybridizing sequence is covalently attached to a sequence or moiety that binds to an immobilized probe. In specific variations, the target-hybridizing sequence comprises or consists of a

sequence substantially corresponding to, or identical to, a sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs: 166-178, including complements, DNA equivalents, and DNA/RNA chimerics thereof. In more specific variations, the capture probe oligomer has a sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs: 153-165. An oligomer combination may include at least two capture probe oligomers as above. In more specific embodiments, the at least one capture probe oligomer includes providing the at least one capture probe oligomer in a target capture reaction mixture. In one aspect, each of the at least one capture probe oligomers is provided in the target capture reaction mixture at a concentration from about 3 pmoles/reaction to about 6 pmoles/reaction (inclusive of all whole and partial numbers of the range (e.g., 4, 4.75, 5.12, 5.98, 6)). When a plurality of at least one capture probe oligomer is used in a target capture reaction the concentration of each capture probe oligomer may be equal to the concentration of the others or there may be varied concentrations, as described herein. [0080] In certain variations, an oligomer combination as described herein further comprises at least one detection probe oligomer configured to specifically hybridize to a Zika virus target sequence that is amplifiable using the first and second amplification oligomers (e.g., a Zika virus target seguence that is flanked by the target-hybridizing seguences of the first and second amplification oligomers). Particularly suitable detection probe oligomers include, for example, oligomers comprising a target-hybridizing sequence substantially corresponding to, or identical to, a sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs:54-63 & 66-73, including complements, DNA equivalents, and DNA/RNA chimerics thereof. A detection probe oligomer may contain a 2'-methoxy backbone at one or more linkages in the nucleic acid backbone. In some variations, an oligomer combination includes at least two detection probe oligomers. In more specific embodiments, the at least one detection probe oligomer includes providing the at least one detection probe oligomer in an amplicon detection reaction mixture. In one aspect, each of the at least one detection probe oligomers is provided in the detection reaction mixture at about 2.0 E+06 RLU/reaction to about 6.0 E+06 RLU/reaction (inclusive of all whole and partial numbers of the range (e.g., 2.0 E+06, 2.138 E+06, 3.385 E +06 RLU)). When a plurality of at least one detection probe oligomer is used in a detection reaction the concentration of each detection oligomer may be equal to the concentration of the others or there may be varied concentrations, as described herein.

[0081] Typically, a detection probe oligomer further includes a label. Particularly suitable labels include compounds that emit a detectable light signal, e.g., fluorophores or luminescent (e.g., chemiluminescent) compounds that can be detected in a homogeneous mixture. More than one label, and more than one type of label, may be present on a particular probe, or detection may rely on using a mixture of probes in which each probe is labeled with a compound that produces a detectable signal (see, e.g., US Pat. Nos. 6,180,340 and 6,350,579). Labels may be attached to a probe by various means including covalent linkages, chelation, and ionic interactions, but preferably the label is covalently attached. For example, in some embodiments, a detection probe has an attached chemiluminescent label such as, e.g., an acridinium ester (AE) compound (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,185,439; 5,639,604; 5,585,481; and 5,656,744), which in typical variations is attached to the probe by a non-nucleotide linker (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,585,481; 5,656,744; and 5,639,604, particularly at column 10, line 6 to column 11, line 3, and Example 8). In other embodiments, a detection probe comprises both a fluorescent label and a quencher, a combination that is particularly useful in fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) assays. Specific variations of such detection probes include, e.g., a TaqMan detection probe (Roche Molecular Diagnostics), a molecular torch (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 6,849,412; 6,835,542; 6,534,274; and 6,361,945), and a "molecular beacon" (see, e.g., Tyagi et al., Nature Biotechnol. 16:49-53, 1998; US Patent Nos. 5,118,801 and 5,312,728). In some embodiments, the detections probe oligomers are molecular torch oligomers comprising a target-hybridizing sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs:54-63 & 66-73, including complements, DNA equivalents, and DNA/RNA chimerics thereof.

30

35

45

50

55

[0082] In another aspect, the present invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of Zika virus in a sample using an oligomer combination as described herein. Such a method generally includes (1) contacting the sample with at least two oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid target sequence corresponding to a Zika virus target nucleic acid, where the oligomers include at least two amplification oligomers as described herein; (2) performing an in vitro nucleic acid amplification reaction, where any Zika virus target nucleic acid present in the sample is used as a template for generating an amplification product; and (3) detecting the presence or absence of the amplification product, thereby determining the presence or absence of Zika virus in the sample. A detection method in accordance with the present invention typically further includes the step of obtaining the sample to be contacted with the at least two oligomers. In certain embodiments, "obtaining" a sample to be used in steps (1)-(3) includes, for example, receiving the sample at a testing facility or other location where one or more steps of the method are performed, and/or retrieving the sample from a location (e.g., from storage or other depository) within a facility where one or more steps of the method are performed. In certain embodiments, the sample is contacted with at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid target sequence corresponding to a Zika virus target nucleic acid, where the oligomers include at least two amplification oligomers as described above; (2) performing an in vitro nucleic acid amplification reaction, where any Zika virus target nucleic acid present in the sample is used as a template for generating an amplification product and the amplification product sequence substantially corresponds to, or consists essentially of, or is identical to one or more of the following sequences SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194 SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ

ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, SEQ ID NO:198, the reverse-complement of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194 SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO: 196, SEQ ID NO:197, SEQ ID NO:198, an RNA equivalents of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO: 185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO: 194 SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, SEQ ID NO:198, and reverse-complements of an RNA equivalent of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO: 186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194 SEQ ID NO: 195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, SEQ ID NO:198. In certain embodiments, an amplification product is contacted with a detection probe oligomer that is configured to specifically hybridize to a target sequence in one or more of the following sequences SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO: 184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194 SEQ ID NO: 195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, SEQ ID NO:198, the reverse-complement of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194 SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, SEQ ID NO:198, an RNA equivalents of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194 SEQ ID NO: 195, SEQ ID NO:196, SEQ ID NO:197, SEQ ID NO:198, and reverse-complements of an RNA equivalent of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO: 186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194 SEQ ID NO:195, SEQ ID NO: 196, SEQ ID NO:197, SEQ ID NO:198.

10

30

35

50

[0083] In certain embodiments, the method further includes purifying the Zika virus target nucleic acid from other components in the sample before the contacting step. Such purification may include methods of separating and/or concentrating organisms contained in a sample from other sample components. In particular embodiments, purifying the target nucleic acid includes capturing the target nucleic acid to specifically or non-specifically separate the target nucleic acid from other sample components. Non-specific target capture methods may involve selective precipitation of nucleic acids from a substantially aqueous mixture, adherence of nucleic acids to a support that is washed to remove other sample components, or other means of physically separating nucleic acids from a mixture that contains Zika virus nucleic acid and other sample components.

[0084] In some embodiments, a Zika virus target nucleic is selectively separated or purified away from other sample components by specifically hybridizing the Zika virus target nucleic acid to a capture probe oligomer. The capture probe oligomer comprises a target-hybridizing sequence configured to specifically hybridize to a Zika virus target sequence so as to form a target-sequence:capture-probe complex that is separated from sample components. Suitable capture probe target-hybridizing sequences include sequences substantially corresponding to, or identical to, a sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs: 166-178, including complements, DNA equivalents, and DNA/RNA chimerics thereof. In a preferred variation, the specific target capture binds the Zika virus target:capture-probe complex to an immobilized probe to form a target:capture-probe:immobilized-probe complex that is separated from the sample and, optionally, washed to remove non-target sample components (see, e.g., US Patent Nos. 6,110,678; 6,280,952; and 6,534,273). In such variations, the capture probe oligomer further comprises a moiety that binds attaches the capture probe, with its bound target sequence, to an immobilized probe attached to a solid support, thereby permitting the hybridized target nucleic acid to be separated from other sample components. In a preferred embodiment, the immobilized probe is a substantially homopolymeric sequence, in a more preferred embodiment, the immobilized probe is a poly-T sequence. By way of example only, in a preferred embodiment, the immobilized probe is a dT<sub>14</sub> sequence (SEQ ID NO: 180). By way of example only, in a preferred embodiment, the capture probe comprises a moiety that is a nucleic acid sequence, preferably SEQ ID NO:181 or SEQ ID NO:182.

**[0085]** In more specific embodiments, the capture probe oligomer includes a tail portion (e.g., a 3' tail) that is a nucleic acid sequence, wherein the nucleic acid sequence is not complementary to the Zika virus target sequence but that specifically hybridizes to a sequence on the immobilized probe, thereby serving as the moiety allowing the target nucleic acid to be separated from other sample components, such as previously described in, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 6,110,678. Any sequence may be used in a tail region, which is generally about 5 to 50 nt long, and preferred embodiments include a substantially homopolymeric tail of about 10 to 40 nt (e.g.,  $A_{10}$  to  $A_{40}$ ), more preferably about 14 to 33 nt (e.g.,  $A_{14}$  to  $A_{30}$  or  $A_{30}$ ), that bind to a complementary immobilized sequence (e.g., poly-T) attached to a solid support, e.g., a matrix or particle. By way of example only, in a preferred embodiment the substantially homopolymeric tail is SEQ ID NO181 or 182 and the immobilized probe is SEQ ID NO:180. For example, in specific embodiments of a capture probe comprising a 3' tail, the capture probe has a sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs: 153-165.

**[0086]** Target capture typically occurs in a solution phase mixture that contains one or more capture probe oligomers that hybridize specifically to the Zika virus target sequence under hybridizing conditions, usually at a temperature higher than the T<sub>m</sub> of the tail-sequence:immobilized-probe-sequence duplex. For embodiments comprising a capture probe tail, the Zika virus-target: capture-probe complex is captured by adjusting the hybridization conditions so that the capture probe tail hybridizes to the immobilized probe, and the entire complex on the solid support is then separated from other sample components. The support with the attached immobilized-probe:capture-probe:Zika virus-target-sequence may

be washed one or more times to further remove other sample components. Preferred embodiments use a particulate solid support, such as paramagnetic beads, so that particles with the attached Zika virus-target:capture-probe:immobilized-probe complex may be suspended in a washing solution and retrieved from the washing solution, preferably by using magnetic attraction. To limit the number of handling steps, the Zika virus target nucleic acid may be amplified by simply mixing the Zika virus target sequence in the complex on the support with amplification oligomers and proceeding with amplification steps.

10

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0087] Amplifying a Zika virus target sequence utilizes an in vitro amplification reaction using at least two amplification oligomers that hybridize a target sequence to be amplified. In particular embodiments, the target sequence to be amplified substantially corresponds to all or a portion of SEQ ID NO:1 from about nucleotide position 3340 to about nucleotide position 3862, or from about nucleotide position 5806 to about nucleotide position 6380, or from about nucleotide position 7132 to about nucleotide position 7641, or a combination thereof. In particular embodiments, the target sequence is contained within a sequence from about nucleotide position 3340 to about nucleotide position 3862 of SEQ ID NO:1, or from about nucleotide position 5806 to about nucleotide position 6380 or SEQ ID NO:1, or from about nucleotide position 7132 to about nucleotide position 7641 of SEQ ID NO:1. In particular embodiments, a target sequence is contained within SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194, the reverse-complement of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194, an RNA equivalents of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194, or reverse-complements of an RNA equivalent of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194. In particular embodiments, a target sequence is contained within a sequence consisting essentially of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO: 184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO: 189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194, the reverse-complement of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO: 189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194, an RNA equivalents of any one of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO: 184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194, or reverse-complements of an RNA equivalent of SEQ ID NO:183, SEQ ID NO:184, SEQ ID NO:185, SEQ ID NO:186, SEQ ID NO:187, SEQ ID NO:188, SEQ ID NO:189, SEQ ID NO:190, SEQ ID NO:194. Particularly suitable amplification oligomer combinations for amplification of these Zika virus regions are described herein. Suitable amplification methods include, for example, replicase-mediated amplification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), ligase chain reaction (LCR), strand-displacement amplification (SDA), and transcription-mediated or transcription-associated amplification (TMA). Such amplification methods are well-known in the art and are readily used in accordance with the methods of the present invention.

[0088] For example, some amplification methods that use TMA amplification include the following steps. Briefly, the target nucleic acid that contains the sequence to be amplified is provided as single-stranded nucleic acid (e.g., ssRNA or ssDNA). Those skilled in the art will appreciate that conventional melting of double stranded nucleic acid (e.g., dsDNA) may be used to provide single-stranded target nucleic acids. A promoter-based amplification oligomer binds specifically to the target nucleic acid at its target sequence and a reverse transcriptase (RT) extends the 3' end of the promoter primer using the target strand as a template to create a cDNA copy of the target sequence strand, resulting in an RNA:DNA duplex. An RNase digests the RNA strand of the RNA:DNA duplex and a second primer binds specifically to its target sequence, which is located on the cDNA strand downstream from the promoter primer end. RT synthesizes a new DNA strand by extending the 3' end of the second primer using the first cDNA template to create a dsDNA that contains a functional promoter sequence. An RNA polymerase specific for the promoter sequence then initiates transcription to produce RNA transcripts that are about 100 to 1000 amplified copies ("amplicons") of the initial target strand in the reaction. Amplification continues when the second primer binds specifically to its target sequence in each of the amplicons and RT creates a DNA copy from the amplicon RNA template to produce an RNA:DNA duplex. RNase in the reaction mixture digests the amplicon RNA from the RNA:DNA duplex and the promoter primer binds specifically to its complementary sequence in the newly synthesized DNA. RT extends the 3' end of the promoter primer to create a dsDNA that contains a functional promoter to which the RNA polymerase binds to transcribe additional amplicons that are complementary to the target strand. The autocatalytic cycles of making more amplicon copies repeat during the course of the reaction resulting in about a billion-fold amplification of the target nucleic acid present in the sample. The amplified products may be detected in real-time during amplification, or at the end of the amplification reaction by using a probe that binds specifically to a target sequence contained in the amplified products. Detection of a signal resulting from the bound probes indicates the presence of the target nucleic acid in the sample.

**[0089]** In some embodiments, TMA methods utilize a "reverse" TMA reaction. In such variations, the initial or "forward" amplification oligomer is a priming oligonucleotide that hybridizes to the target nucleic acid in the vicinity of the 3'-end of the target sequence. A reverse transcriptase (RT) synthesizes a cDNA strand by extending the 3'-end of the primer using the target nucleic acid as a template. The second or "reverse" amplification oligomer is a promoter primer or promoter provider having a target-hybridizing sequence configured to hybridize to a target-sequence contained within

the synthesized cDNA strand. Where the second amplification oligomer is a promoter primer, RT extends the 3' end of the promoter primer using the cDNA strand as a template to create a second, cDNA copy of the target sequence strand, thereby creating a dsDNA that contains a functional promoter sequence. Amplification then continues essentially as described above for initiation of transcription from the promoter sequence utilizing an RNA polymerase. Alternatively, where the second amplification oligomer is a promoter provider, a terminating oligonucleotide, which hybridizes to a target sequence that is in the vicinity to the 5'-end of the target sequence, is typically utilized to terminate extension of the priming oligomer at the 3'-end of the terminating oligonucleotide, thereby providing a defined 3'-end for the initial cDNA strand synthesized by extension from the priming oligomer. The target-hybridizing sequence of the promoter provider then hybridizes to the defined 3'-end of the initial cDNA strand, and the 3'-end of the cDNA strand is extended to add sequence complementary to the promoter sequence of the promoter provider, resulting in the formation of a double-stranded promoter sequence. The initial cDNA strand is then used a template to transcribe multiple RNA transcripts complementary to the initial cDNA strand, not including the promoter portion, using an RNA polymerase that recognizes the double-stranded promoter and initiates transcription therefrom. Each of these RNA transcripts is then available to serve as a template for further amplification from the first priming amplification oligomer.

10

15

20

30

35

45

50

55

**[0090]** Detection of the amplified products may be accomplished by a variety of methods. The nucleic acids may be associated with a surface that results in a physical change, such as a detectable electrical change. Amplified nucleic acids may be detected by concentrating them in or on a matrix and detecting the nucleic acids or dyes associated with them (e.g., an intercalating agent such as ethidium bromide or cyber green), or detecting an increase in dye associated with nucleic acid in solution phase. Other methods of detection may use nucleic acid detection probes that are configured to specifically hybridize to a sequence in the amplified product and detecting the presence of the probe:product complex, or by using a complex of probes that may amplify the detectable signal associated with the amplified products (e.g., US Patent Nos. 5,424,413; 5,451,503; and 5,849,481). Directly or indirectly labeled probes that specifically associate with the amplified product provide a detectable signal that indicates the presence of the target nucleic acid in the sample. In particular, the amplified product will contain a target sequence in or complementary to a sequence in the Zika virus genomic RNA, and a probe will bind directly or indirectly to a sequence contained in the amplified product to indicate the presence of Zika virus nucleic acid in the tested sample.

[0091] Preferred embodiments of detection probes that hybridize to the complementary amplified sequences may be DNA or RNA oligomers, or oligomers that contain a combination of DNA and RNA nucleotides, or oligomers synthesized with a modified backbone, e.g., an oligomer that includes one or more 2'-methoxy substituted ribonucleotides. Probes used for detection of the amplified Zika virus sequences may be unlabeled and detected indirectly (e.g., by binding of another binding partner to a moiety on the probe) or may be labeled with a variety of detectable labels. Particular embodiments of detection probes suitable for use in accordance with methods of the present invention are further described herein. In some preferred embodiments of the method for detecting Zika virus sequences, such as in certain embodiments using transcription-mediated amplification (TMA), the detection probe is a linear chemiluminescently labeled probe, more preferably, a linear acridinium ester (AE) labeled probe.

[0092] Other embodiments using transcription-mediated amplification utilize a promoter-based amplification oligomer, which comprises a first target-hybridizing sequence and, situated 5' to the first region, a second region comprising a promoter sequence for an RNA polymerase, but which is not modified to prevent the initiation of DNA synthesis from its 3'-terminus. In some embodiments, a promoter primer for use in accordance with the detection method comprises a target-hybridizing sequence having a sequence substantially corresponding to, or identical to, a sequence selected from SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, SEQ ID NO:78, SEQ ID NO:79, SEQ ID NO:80, SEQ ID NO:81, SEQ ID NO:82, SEQ ID NO:83, SEQ ID NO:84, SEQ ID NO:85, SEQ ID NO:86, SEQ ID NO:87, SEQ ID NO:88, SEQ ID NO:99, SEQ ID NO:91, SEQ ID NO:92, SEQ ID NO:93, SEQ ID NO:94, SEQ ID NO:102, SEQ ID NO:103, SEQ ID NO:104, SEQ ID NO:105, SEQ ID NO:106, SEQ ID NO:107, SEQ ID NO:108, SEQ ID NO:109, SEQ ID NO:101, and SEQ ID NO:111.

[0093] Assays for detection of the Zika virus nucleic acid may optionally include a non-Zika virus internal control (IC) nucleic acid that is amplified and detected in the same assay reaction mixtures by using amplification and detection oligomers specific for the IC sequence. IC nucleic acid sequences can be RNA template sequences (e.g., and *in vitro* transcript), synthetic nucleic acid sequences that are spiked into a sample or the IC nucleic acid sequences may be a cellular component. IC nucleic acid sequences that are cellular components can be from exogenous cellular sources or endogenous cellular sources relative to the specimen. In these instances, an internal control nucleic acid is co-amplified with the Zika virus nucleic acid in the amplification reaction mixtures. The internal control amplification product and the Zika virus target sequence amplification product can be detected independently. Two different internal control systems were employed in the procedures described below.

**[0094]** A first arrangement for internal control systems was useful for monitoring the integrity of amplification and detection reactions that employ paired sets of primers and an oligonucleotide probe that hybridized amplification product at a position between the primer binding sites, or the complements thereof. In a simple application, the internal control

template nucleic acid can be distinguished from the analyte template nucleic acid at the sequence of bases serving as the probe binding site. These bases may be scrambled, replaced by an unrelated base sequence, or simply contain a sufficient number of point mutations to result in differential probe binding. In this way, nucleic acid products resulting from amplification of analyte nucleic acid can be detected by an analyte-specific probe, and not by an internal control-specific probe. Likewise, amplicons resulting from amplification of internal control nucleic acid can be detected by an internal control-specific probe, and not by an analyte-specific probe. This configuration allows that both analyte and internal control nucleic acid templates may be amplified using identical primers, or primer sets.

10

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0095] In certain embodiments, amplification and detection of a signal from the amplified IC sequence demonstrates that the assay reagents, conditions, and performance of assay steps were properly used in the assay if no signal is obtained for the intended target Zika virus nucleic acid (e.g., samples that test negative for Zika virus). An IC may also be used as an internal calibrator for the assay when a quantitative result is desired, i.e., the signal obtained from the IC amplification and detection is used to set a parameter used in an algorithm for quantitating the amount of Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample based on the signal obtained for an amplified Zika virus target sequence. ICs are also useful for monitoring the integrity of one or more steps in an assay. A preferred embodiment of a synthetic IC nucleic acid sequence is a randomized sequence that has been derived from a naturally occurring source (e.g., an HIV sequence that has been rearranged in a random manner). Another preferred IC nucleic acid sequence may be an RNA transcript isolated from a naturally occurring source or synthesized in vitro, such as by making transcripts from a cloned randomized sequence such that the number of copies of IC included in an assay may be accurately determined. The primers and probe for the IC target sequence are configured and synthesized by using any well-known method provided that the primers and probe function for amplification of the IC target sequence and detection of the amplified IC sequence using substantially the same assay conditions used to amplify and detect the Zika virus target sequence. In preferred embodiments that include a target capture-based purification step, it is preferred that a target capture probe specific for the IC target be included in the assay in the target capture step so that the IC is treated in the assay in a manner analogous to that for the intended Zika virus analyte in all of the assay steps.

[0096] Also provided by the subject invention is a reaction mixture for determining the presence or absence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid in a sample. A reaction mixture in accordance with the present invention at least comprises one or more of the following: an oligomer combination as described herein for amplification of a Zika virus target nucleic acid; a capture probe oligomer as described herein for purifying the Zika virus target nucleic acid; and a detection probe oligomer as described herein for determining the presence or absence of a Zika virus amplification product. The reaction mixture may further include a number of optional components such as, for example, arrays of capture probe nucleic acids. For an amplification reaction mixture, the reaction mixture will typically include other reagents suitable for performing in vitro amplification such as, e.g., buffers, salt solutions, appropriate nucleotide triphosphates (e.g., dATP, dCTP, dGTP, dTTP, ATP, CTP, GTP and UTP), and/or enzymes (e.g., reverse transcriptase, and/or RNA polymerase), and will typically include test sample components, in which a Zika virus target nucleic acid may or may not be present. In addition, for a reaction mixture that includes a detection probe together with an amplification oligomer combination, selection of amplification oligomers and detection probe oligomers for a reaction mixture are linked by a common target sequence (i.e., the reaction mixture will include a probe that binds to a sequence amplifiable by an amplification oligomer combination of the reaction mixture). Reaction mixtures may be aqueous solutions or dried compositions (e.g., lyophilized compositions, spray dried compositions, etc.). Dried compositions may comprise buffers, bulking agents, and stabilizers. In one embodiment, a bulking agent is present in the dried composition, preferably at a concentration of less than about 5% (w/w). The bulking agent may be a disaccharide form of an amorphous sugar. Preferably, the bulking agent is one or more of mannitol, trehalose sucrose, lactose, sorbitol, raffinose, and glucose.

[0097] Also provided by the subject disclosure are kits for practicing the methods as described herein. A kit in accordance with the present disclosure at least comprises one or more of the following: an amplification oligomer combination as described herein for amplification of a Zika virus target nucleic acid; a capture probe oligomer as described herein for purifying the Zika virus target nucleic acid; a detection probe oligomer as described herein for determining the presence or absence of a Zika virus amplification product; and a probe protection oligomer as described herein for detuning sensitivity of an assay for detecting the Zika virus target nucleic acid. The kits may further include a number of optional components such as, for example, arrays of capture probe nucleic acids. Other reagents that may be present in the kits include reagents suitable for performing in vitro amplification such as, e.g., buffers, salt solutions, appropriate nucleotide triphosphates (e.g., dATP, dCTP, dTP, ATP, CTP, GTP and UTP), and/or enzymes (e.g., reverse transcriptase, and/or RNA polymerase). Oligomers as described herein may be packaged in a variety of different embodiments, and those skilled in the art will appreciate that the disclosure embraces many different kit configurations. For example, a kit may include amplification oligomers for only one target sequence of a Zika virus genome, or it may include amplification oligomers for multiple Zika virus target sequences. In addition, for a kit that includes a detection probe together with an amplification oligomer combination, selection of amplification oligomers and detection probe oligomers for a kit are linked by a common target sequence (i.e., the kit will include a probe that binds to a sequence amplifiable by an amplification oligomer combination of the kit). In certain embodiments, the kit further includes a set of instructions for practicing

methods in accordance with the present invention, where the instructions may be associated with a package insert and/or the packaging of the kit or the components thereof.

Order of Steps

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

[0098] Target Capture: Nucleic acids underwent specimen processing and target capture prior to amplification essentially according to the procedures disclosed in published International Patent Application No. PCT/US2000/18685, except that templates were captured using Zika virus target capture oligonucleotides having the target capture oligonucleotide sequences given herein. Notably, capture oligonucleotides do not participate in the amplification or detection reactions of the assay. IVT or Virus-containing samples were combined with a target capture reagent to facilitate nucleic acid release and hybridization to capture oligonucleotides disposed on magnetic beads. Incubation was performed to capture Zika virus nucleic acids from the sample. Following the incubation, the magnetic beads and any capture target nucleic acids were transferred to a magnetic wash station for 10-20 min. for a wash step. Captured target nucleic acids were then assayed in an amplification reaction.

[0099] Transcription mediated amplification (TMA) reactions were carried out essentially as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,399,491 (Kacian et al.). Isolated target nucleic acids were combined with primers in amplification reagent heated to 60°C for 10 minutes and then cooled to 42°C to facilitate primer annealing. Enzyme reagent was then added to the mixtures and the amplification reactions were carried out, as will be familiar to those having an ordinary level of skill in the art

**[0100]** Detection: After a one hour incubation at 42°C, the amplification reaction volumes were subjected to hybridization assays employing probes internally labeled with a chemiluminescent compound using techniques familiar to those having an ordinary level of skill in the art, and then used in amounts equivalent to about 2 E+06 to about 6 E+06 RLU for each probe in the hybridization reaction. (See e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,585,481 and 5,639,604). Hybridization reactions were followed by addition of an aliquot of 0.15 M sodium tetraborate (pH 8.5), and 1% TRITON X-100 (Union Carbide Corporation; Danbury, CT). These mixtures were first incubated at 60°C for 10 minutes to inactivate the chemiluminescent label linked to unhybridized probe, and cooled briefly to room temperature (i.e., 15-30°C) prior to reading the hybridization signal. Chemiluminescence due to hybridized probe in each sample was assayed using commercially available instrumentation (Gen-Probe Incorporated; San Diego, CA) configured for injection of 1 mM nitric acid and 0.1 % (v/v) hydrogen peroxide, followed by injection of a solution containing 1 N sodium hydroxide. Results for the chemiluminescent reactions were measured in relative light units (RLU). In this procedure, the signal/noise value corresponded to the chemiluminescent signal (measured in RLU) generated by label associated with specifically hybridized probe divided by a background signal measured in the absence of a target nucleic acid.

Table 2: Zika virus Assay Reagents

Reagent Name	Description
Internal Control Reagent	A HEPES buffered solution containing detergent and an RNA transcript.
Target Capture Reagent	A HEPES buffered solution containing detergent, capture oligonucleotides and magnetic microparticles.
Amplification Reagent	Primers, dNTPs, NTPs and co-factors in TRIS buffered solution containing ProClin 300 as preservative.
Enzyme Reagent	MMLV Reverse Transcriptase and T7 RNA Polymerase in HEPES/TRIS buffered solution containing 0.05% sodium azide as preservative.
Probe Reagent	Chemiluminescent oligonucleotide probes in succinate buffered solution containing detergent.
IC Buffer	A HEPES buffered solution containing detergent.

**[0101]** The following are non-limiting examples of Zika virus amplification and detection assays.

## **EXAMPLE 1**

**[0102]** Numerous sets of amplification and detection oligonucleotides were configured to discriminately amplify and detect a zika virus. In this example, the transcription mediated amplification (TMA) reactions were carried out essentially as described by Kacian et al., in U.S. Patent No. 5,399,491. Amplification reactions were conducted for various combinations of amplification oligonucleotides using about 5 pmoles per reaction of each T7 primer and nonT7 primer in a 75

uL amplification reaction mixture. Amplification products were detected by hybridization protection assay (HPA) using about 2 10^6 reactive light units (RLU) per reaction of each of an acridinium ester (AE)-labeled detection probe.

**[0103]** A first set of amplification and detection oligonucleotides were configured to amplify a target sequence within a zika virus region, wherein the zika virus region corresponds to nucleobases 7132 to 7641 of SEQ ID NO:1 (zika07k region). The amplification oligomers were: for the nonT7 primers, SEQ ID NOs:11-23 & 27; and for the promoter primers, a target-hybridizing sequence from SEQ ID NOs:113-115, & 125-134 joined at their 3' ends to the promoter primer sequence SEQ ID NO:179 (SEQ ID NOs:74-76, 78-83, 85-87, & 89). The detection probes were esterase-labeled detection probes, SEQ ID NOs:69-73.

**[0104]** A second set of amplification and detection oligonucleotides were configured to amplify a target sequence within a zika virus region, wherein the zika virus region corresponds to nucleobases 3340 to 3862 of SEQ ID NO:1 (zika03k region). The amplification oligomers were: for the nonT7 primers, SEQ ID NOs:28-35; and for the promoter primers, a target-hybridizing sequence from SEQ ID NOs:116, 117, & 135-138 joined at their 3' ends to the promoter primer sequence SEQ ID NO:179 (SEQ ID NOs:90-92, 94, 95, & 97). The detection probe was an esterase-labeled detection probe, SEQ ID NO:58.

**[0105]** A third set of amplification and detection oligonucleotides were configured to amplify a target sequence within a zika virus region, wherein the zika virus region corresponds to nucleobases 5806 to 6380 of SEQ ID NO:1 (zika06k region). The amplification oligomers were: for the nonT7 primers, SEQ ID NOs:36-41, 43, 45, 46, & 48; and for the promoter primers, a target-hybridizing sequence from SEQ ID NOs:98-106 joined at their 3' ends to the promoter primer sequence SEQ ID NO:179 (SEQ ID NOs:139-147). The detection probes were esterase-labeled detection probes, SEQ ID NOs:59 & 61-63.

[0106] In vitro transcripts (IVTs) were made for testing each set of amplification and detection oligonucleotides (SEQ ID NOs:191-193, respectively). The stock concentration of each IVT was determined and then the stock IVTs were each diluted to about 10 copies per mL. Separate target capture reactions were prepared, as described above, and using the following target capture oligonucleotides: for capture of SEQ ID NO:191, SEQ ID NOs:160-163; for capture of SEQ ID NO:192, SEQ ID NOs:153-156; and for capture of SEQ ID NO:193, SEQ ID NOs: 157-159. Captured IVT were then combined with an amplification reaction mixture and an isothermal amplification reaction was performed. Amplification oligomer pairs used for these tests were combinations of the non-T7 primers and the promoter primers listed in each of the above amplification and detection oligomer sets. Amplification product was detected using an esterase-labeled detection probe. The detection probes SEQ ID NOs:69, 58, and 61 were used to detect amplification products generated from the amplification oligomers of set one, set two, and set three, respectively. Detection probe signal (RLU) was read using a luminometer. The RLU data for each reaction was then calculated against a cutoff value to provide a signal to cutoff value (SCO). Tables 3-5, below, report the SCO data for combinations of amplification and detection oligonucle-otides from each of sets one to three.

EP 3 469 103 B1

	SCO	SEQ ID NO: 74	SEQ ID NO: 75	SEQ ID NO: 76	SEQ ID NO: 78	SEQ ID NO: 79	SEQ ID NO:	SEQ ID NO:
5	SEQ ID NO:11	296.0	3328.0	832.0	536.5	714.1	378.2	3.3
10	SEQ ID NO:12	408.9	4467.9	173.1	302.2	3452.4	604.2	0.3
15 <b>ili</b>	SEQ ID NO:13	469.8	195.6	722.2	0.3	2.7	578.7	0.1
ations Resu	SEQ ID NO:14	978.8	1929.4	203.9	206.1	2519.8	740.9	0.4
Table 3: Set One Amplification and Detection Oligonucleotide Combinations Results.	SEQ ID NO:15	337.1	0.1	119.2	1002.6	868.0	2047.3	1.1
gonucleoti	SEQ ID NO:16	725.5	692.1	344.4	239.5	1279.5	1072.9	5.0
30 etection Oli	SEQ ID NO:17	374.3	380.7	139.4	617.0	1082.9	714.2	1.2
Ition and D	SEQ ID NO:18	4304.3	0.4	88.5	233.9	196.2	1262.0	2.4
e Amplifica	SEQ ID NO:19	446.1	174.2	292.8	396.6	179.7	424.9	4.6
e 3: Set On	SEQ ID NO:20	1289.2	2993.7	88.3	2965.9	121.6	714.8	1.0
1 <b>qe</b> L	SEQ ID NO:21	1687.1	3458.6	452.4	520.0	1269.0	342.4	12.0
50	SEQ ID NO:22	531.0	349.4	257.4	8:099	910.2	3103.7	11.9
55	SEQ ID NO:23	2941.0	1000.6	824.3	1426.6	5.766	711.9	8.0
	SEQ ID NO: 27	88.8	366.3	439.5				

	sco	SEQ NO:	SEQ ID NO:	SEQ ID NO: 85	SEQ ID NO: 86	SEQ ID NO: 87
5	SEQ ID NO:11	4.7	5.4	12.4	3032.3	333.6
10	SEQ ID NO:12	11.2	660.1	0.2	424.6	1073.1
15	SEQ ID NO:13	2.2	86.2	2.0	2.587	2176.1
	SEQ ID NO:14	6.7	70.1	26.2	192.4	597.1
20	SEQ ID NO:15	3.7	53.4	19.9	387.7	1307.1
25	SEQ ID NO:16	1.0	181.1	14.8	387.1	1034.7
30 (continued)	SEQ ID NO:17	33.8	46.5	12.5	15.3	1447.8
35	SEQ ID NO:18	1.2	632.8	20.1	370.5	296.6
	SEQ ID NO:19	8.3	1150.8	11.8	1694.7	447.0
40	SEQ ID NO:20	6.9	166.1	3.5	191.8	714.9
45	SEQ ID NO:21	17.6	619.6	1.7	131.5	1192.5
50	SEQ ID NO:22	46.7	2.2	0.4	437.7	433.1
55	SEQ ID NO:23	3.0	77.3	3.7	1.0	363.1
	SEQ ID NO: 27					

Table 4: Set Two Amplification and Detection Oligonucleotide Combinations Results.

			1	1		1
SCO	SEQ ID N0:90	SEQ ID NO:91	SEQ ID NO:92	SEQ ID NO:94	SEQ ID NO:95	SEQ ID NO:97
SEQ ID NO:28	1.9	5.0	369.4	5.6	241.7	28.3
SEQ ID NO:29	0.6	0.5	412.6	197.6	684.8	15.9
SEQ ID N0:30	1.3	21.4	182.9	869.5	364.0	0.9
SEQ ID NO:31	0.1	1.0	2930.5	934.7	1449.6	1239.5
SEQ ID NO:32	2.1	1.9	724.4	7.9	675.3	174.9
SEQ ID NO:33	1.0	1.4	179.9	0.2	549.4	394.4
SEQ ID NO:34	1.4	1.5	183.8	1.1	256.4	238.5
SEQ ID NO:35	0.6	0.1	546.8	1.1	278.9	188.5

Table 5: Set Three Amplification and Detection Oligonucleotide Combinations Results.

Table 6. Set Time Amplification and Detection Originational Country								
SCO	SEQ ID NO:102	SEQ ID NO:103	SEQ ID NO: 104	SEQ ID NO:105	SEQ ID NO:106			
SEQ ID NO:36	0.5	1.6	2.6	2.4	1.2			
SEQ ID NO:37	1.7	3.7	0.8	0.2	4.0			
SEQ ID NO:38	0.1	0.2	1.5	3.2	0.9			
SEQ ID NO:39	0.7	0.5	4.2	3.0	1.7			
SEQ ID NO:40	0.3	0.1	0.9	1.1	0.4			
SEQ ID NO:41	0.5	0.6	2.2	0.1	2.0			
SEQ ID NO:43	0.8	0.1	0.6	0.2	8.1			
SEQ ID NO:45	1.4	8.6	0.2	3.0	6.0			
SEQ ID NO:46	0.2	0.7	0.1	0.3	7.8			
SEQ ID NO:48	0.3	0.2	1.8	0.3	1.6			

**[0107]** An SCO greater than 1 indicates that the amplification and detection oligonucleotide combination provided a robust detection signal. A more preferable SCO is greater than 10, and an even more preferable SCO is greater than 100. These results indicate that various combinations of oligonucleotides were effective in providing detectable zika virus IVT amplification product above a cutoff value. A number of these amplification and detection oligonucleotide combinations were used in further testing.

#### **EXAMPLE 2**

**[0108]** This example describes multiplex amplification reactions using various primer sets for amplification of two Zika virus target sequences. The Zika virus assay involved three main steps, which take place in a single tube: sample preparation; Zika virus RNA target amplification by Transcription-Mediated Amplification (TMA); and detection of the amplification products (amplicon) by the Hybridization Protection Assay (HPA), as described above. Table 6 below lists the amplification oligonucleotide combinations used in this assay.

Table 6: Zika virus Amplification Oligomers

	•	
Condition	Non T7	T7
1	SEQ ID NO:16; SEQ ID NO:11; & SEQ ID NO:30	SEQ ID NO:78; SEQ ID NO:80; & SEQ ID NO:94

55

50

5

10

15

20

25

30

(continued)

Condition	Non T7	T7
2	SEQ ID NO:16; SEQ ID NO:11; & SEQ ID NO:35	SEQ ID NO:78; SEQ ID NO:80; & SEQ ID NO:92
3	SEQ ID NO:16; SEQ ID NO:11; & SEQ ID NO:30	SEQ ID NO:78; SEQ ID NO:75; & SEQ ID NO:94
4	SEQ ID NO:16; SEQ ID NO:11; & SEQ ID NO:35	SEQ ID NO:78; SEQ ID NO:75; & SEQ ID NO:92
5	SEQ ID NO:12; SEQ ID NO:17; & SEQ ID NO:30	SEQ ID NO:79; SEQ ID NO:87; SEQ ID NO:94; & SEQ ID NO:95

20 [0109] Each of the conditions listed in Table 6 were tested in a transcription-mediated amplification (TMA) reaction using (1) Zika virus in vitro transcripts (IVT represented by SEQ ID NOs:191 & 192) each at 10 and 0 copies per mL of internal control buffer (see example 3, below), and (2) a stock virus P6-740 (available from the Center for Disease Control, Atlanta, GA) at 0, 1 e-2 and 3 e-3 plaque forming units per mL of BI0052 (Zika virus negative human serum). Transcription mediated amplification (TMA) reactions were carried out essentially as described by Kacian et al., in U.S. Patent No. 5,399,491. Amplification reactions were conducted for various primer combinations using about 5 pmoles per reaction of each T7 primer and nonT7 primer in a 75 uL amplification reaction mixture. Amplification products were detected by hybridization protection assay (HPA) using about 2 10<sup>6</sup> reactive light units (RLU) per reaction of each of an AE-labeled detection probe having the nucleobase sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs:58 & 69. Each condition was tested in replicates (5 replicates) for each of the IVT dilutions and each of the stock virus dilutions. Signal-to-noise ratios 30 were calculated for each primer pair by dividing the RLU value observed at 10 copies of Zika virus IVT by the background RLU value observed at 0 copies of Zika virus IVT. Total RLU values for the conditions and dilutions are shown in Table 7 below.

39

5

10

15

35

40

45

50

Table 7: RLU Values of Zika virus T7/nonT7 Amplification Oligo Combinations

Target/Dilution	Condition 1	Condition 2	Condition 3	Condition 4	Condition
	963	1,178	1,081	934	1,813
	814	955	1,328	2,386	1,473
Stock Virus 0 pfu/mL	736	878	1,019	963	1,484
	734	853	1,300	918	1,402
	1,415	759	861	826	1,429
	2,000,485	1,870,648	994,460	1,355,632	1,929,58
	1,941,247	1,927,834	1,713,798	1,818,677	1,957,83
Stock Virus 1 e-2 pfu/mL	1,135,584	1,864,776	1,696,065	1,588,766	1,993,74
	1,930,067	1,821,843	1,786,136	1,802,995	1,943,36
	1,814,498	1,732,891	1,789,571	1,729,585	1,838,14
	1,529,585	1,820,238	1,597,110	1,233,004	2,038,34
	1,048,528	1,920,906	1,225,351	1,851,168	2,026,63
Stock Virus 3 e-3 pfu/mL	1,027,851	1,875,564	1,091,207	1,080,080	2,043,96
	1,854,326	1,887,128	1,870,477	1,711,219	2,056,58
	998,130	1,905,529	981,560	1,253,642	2,029,21
	027	1.007	1.162	1 120	2.577
	926	1,095	1,163	1,139	2,577
	884	2,375	1,075	994	1,350
IVT 0 copies/mL	806	1,014	1,112	972	1,527
	850	1,398	1,061	926	6,352
	825	846	1,007	1,052	1,741
	984,644	958,137	963,564	441,459	2,079,27
	1,034,198	924,170	952,185	586,993	410,57
IVT #1 (SEQ ID NO:191)	968,755	1,812,164	927,418	1,606,937	643,74
10 copies/mL	945.882	907,020	896,725	133,370	1,053,18
	1,504	1,648,693	899.610	835,627	1.093.56
	7				
	1,076	746,827	28,652	359,399	2,075
IVT #2 (SEO ID NO. 102)	978	943,480	666,687	609,472	994,79
IVT #2 (SEQ ID NO:192) 10 copies/mL	1,022	30,263	1,128	947,261	972,420
10 copies/iiiL	1,133	961,979	1,120	1,198	971,269
	1,228	1,174	1,163	849,962	966,070

**[0110]** Primer pairs that demonstrated an RLU above 100,000 were considered to be successful for amplification of Zika virus target nucleic acid to at least as low as 10 copies of target nucleic acid per mL. These data show that all of the amplification oligonucleotide combinations performed well to amplify as low as 3 e-3 pfu per mL of stock zika virus and as low as 10 copies per mL of IVT#1 (SEQ ID NO: 191). Condition 1 failed to amplify and/or detect 10 copies of IVT#2 (SEQ ID NO: 192), and condition 3 successfully amplified and/or detected this target in only 1 out of 5 replicates. Conditions 2, 4, & 5 combinations improved the number of successfully amplified and/or detected replicates, but still none showed 5 of 5 successful amplification and detection reactions. Thus, the combinations of just amplification oligomers SEQ ID NOs:30 and 94 performed poorly in this set of tests (conditions 1 and 3), however, adding SEQ ID NO:95 to the combination resulted in a very good performing assay (condition 5). Similarly, the combination of amplification oligonucleotides SEQ ID NOs:35 & 92 performed well in these tests 3 and 4 out of 5 (conditions 2 and 4). Further combinations were tested.

#### **EXAMPLE 3**

**[0111]** This example describes Zika virus amplification and detection assays performed using different oligomer combinations. Sample and oligonucleotide combinations are listed in Tables 8-9 below. Amplification and detection reactions were performed using the Hologic Panther System (Hologic, Inc., Marlborough, MA).

Table 8: Zika virus-specific Oligonucleotides

Condition	Non T7	T7
1	SEQ ID NO:12; SEQ ID NO:17; & SEQ ID NO:30	SEQ ID NO:79; SEQ ID NO:87; SEQ ID NO:94; & SEQ ID NO:95
2	SEQ ID NO:12; SEQ ID NO:17; & SEQ ID NO:30	SEQ ID NO:87; SEQ ID NO:89 SEQ ID NO:94; & SEQ ID NO:95
3	SEQ ID NO:12; SEQ ID NO:17; & SEQ ID NO:30	SEQ ID NO:79; SEQ ID NO:89 SEQ ID NO:94; & SEQ ID NO:95
4	SEQ ID NO:16; SEQ ID NO:11; & SEQ ID NO:35	SEQ ID NO:78; SEQ ID NO:80; & SEQ ID NO:92
5	SEQ ID NO:16; SEQ ID NO:11; & SEQ ID NO:35	SEQ ID NO:78; SEQ ID NO:89; & SEQ ID NO:92
6	SEQ ID NO:17; SEQ ID NO:18; SEQ ID NO:30; & SEQ ID NO:35	SEQ ID NO:74; & SEQ ID NO:95

**Table 9: Samples Tested** 

The state of the s						
Sample Identifier Sample		Description				
А	IVT#1 (SEQ ID NO:191)	Zika virus In Vitro Transcript (IVT) in IC buffer (Table 2)				
В	IVT#2 (SEQ ID NO:192)	Zika virus In Vitro Transcript (IVT) in IC buffer (Table 2)				
С	Virus P6-740	Stock virus in BI0052 serum				
D	Donated blood	Zika virus spiked blood samples diluted in human plasma				
E	Clinical Samples	Plasma samples from Zika virus positive donors				

40

50

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

[0112] A multiplex TMA amplification and detection reaction was performed to determine the analytical sensitivity of a combination of amplification and detection oligomers. This Zika virus assay involved three main steps, which take place in a single tube: sample preparation; Zika virus RNA target amplification by Transcription-Mediated Amplification (TMA); and detection of the amplification products (amplicon) by the Hybridization Protection Assay (HPA), as described above. Tested samples included in vitro transcripts (IVTs) serially diluted in IC buffer, donated human blood spiked with Zika virus RNA and serially diluted in human plasma, cadaveric plasma or cadaveric serum spiked with Zika virus RNA, and clinical samples determined to be positive for Zika virus. Transcription mediated amplification (TMA) reactions were  $carried\ out\ essentially\ as\ described\ by\ Kacian\ et\ al.,\ in\ U.S.\ Patent\ No.\ 5,399,491.\ Amplification\ reactions\ were\ conducted$ for various combinations of amplification oligonucleotides using about 5 pmoles per reaction of each T7 primer and nonT7 primer in a 75 uL amplification reaction mixture. Amplification products were detected by hybridization protection assay (HPA) using about 2 10<sup>6</sup> reactive light units (RLU) per reaction of each of an acridinium ester (AE)-labeled detection probe. Each amplification oligonucleotide condition was tested in replicates of 5 on each of the sample dilutions. Amplification oligomer combinations are shown in Table 8, above. Detection reactions were performed using SEQ ID NOs:58 & 69 as AE-labeled detection probe oligomers. Tables 10-12 show the results of these reactions. Table 10 shows the RLU values for conditions 1-5 of amplification oligonucleotides. Table 11 and Table 12 show the analytical sensitivity and clinical sensitivity for condition 6 of amplification oligonucleotides. In Table 11 average means average of the reactive samples unless all samples were non-reactive in which case average means average of all non-reactive

		EP 3 469 103 B1
	samples.	
5		
10		
15		
20		
25		

35			
40			

45			

50			

Table 10: RLU Values of Zika virus T7/nonT7 Amplification Oligo Combinations

Sample Type Copies / mL	Condition 1	Condition 2	Condition 3	Condition 4	Condition
	48,757	757,559	762,192	9,523	781,594
Α	375,358	8,702	418,044	63,009	267,402
10 copies /mL	1,078	776,747	798,691	354,815	807,910
To copies /mil	758,423	800,552	758,118	27,867	791,36
	746,033	304,704	763,195	308,653	761,59
	906	1,930	705,223	126,982	455,77.
В	25,945	716,734	1,219	4,289	2,859
10 copies/mL	1,002	4,320	713,626	82,863	3,843
10 00p	373,889	6,343	15,160	2,831	2,106
	1,246	3,818	1,186	2,303	775
	4,491	1,287	3,077	6,013	1,459
С	3,012	1,102	2,844	6,269	11,925
1 e-2 pfu/mL	6,754	957	2,294	1,772	4,123
r e-z pru/miz	7,372	1,538	1,230	682	1,237
	5,139	6,444	676,451	1,352	783
	4,058	10,823	17,014	4,723	1,134
C	987	16,253	2,328	1,416	2,029
3 e-3 pfu/mL	1,527	10,552	3,119	3,592	2,732
3 e-3 pru/mil	4,586	24,009	922,487	3,562	795
	1,170	6,060	3,090	744	9,447
	944	1,074	1,046	4,074	5,482
C	11,680	880	3,649	4,061	2,660
C of what	6,761	2,365	3,059	18,396	3,426
0 pfu/mL	7,895	1,186	9,854	2,312	1,513
	3,503	5,757	12,162	16,504	11,853

Table 11: Analytical Sensitivity of a Multiplexed Amplification and Detection Reaction

Sample Type(s) Copies/mL	#Reactive/Tested	% Reactive (95% CI)	SC	0
			Average	%CV
A&B 90 Copies/mL	20/20	100 (84-100)	33.5	4.3%
A&B 30 Copies/mL	72/72	100 (95-100)	33.2	4.7%
A&B 10 Copies/mL	66/72	92 (83-96)	32.0	13.6%
A&B 3 Copies/mL	39/72	54 (43-65)	28.7	23.3%
A&B 1 Copy/mL	16/72	22 (14-33)	27.7	26.4%
A&B 0.3 Copies/mL	2/72	3 (1-10)	24.5	50.7%
D 90 Copies/mL	20/20	100 (84-100)	32.5	3.3%
D 30 Copies/mL	72/72	100 (95-100)	32.6	4.1%
D 10 Copies/mL	72/72	100 (95-100)	31.5	9.7%
D 3 Copies/mL	62/72	86 (76-92)	25.8	29.3%
D 1 Copy/mL	27/72	38 (27-49)	24.1	37.1%
D 0.3 Copies/mL	14/72	19 (12-30)	17.7	32.8%
D 0.1 Copies/mL	1/72	1 (0-8)	15.7	N/A
No Template 0 Copies/mL	0/144	0 (0-5)	0.0	N/A

Table 12: Clinical Sensitivity of a Multiplexed Amplification and Detection Reaction

Sample Origin Country	N	Neat		Pooled		
	# Reactive / Tested	% Reactive	SCO	# Reactive / Tested	% Reactive	SCO
Colombia	1/1	100%	30.5	4/4	100%	30.7
Colombia	1/1	100%	31.3	4/4	100%	31.8
Colombia	1/1	100%	31.3	4/4	100%	31.6
Colombia	1/1	100%	32.5	4/4	100%	19.7
Colombia	1/1	100%	32.8	4/4	100%	28.1
Colombia	1/1	100%	32.5	4/4	100%	31.4
Colombia	1/1	100%	31.2	4/4	100%	30.8
Colombia	1/1	100%	29.8	4/4	100%	31.1

(continued)

Sample Origin Country	N	eat		Po	oled	
	# Reactive / Tested	% Reactive	sco	# Reactive / Tested	% Reactive	SCO
Colombia	1/1	100%	32.1	3/4	75%	25.9
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	30.9	4/4	100%	31.5
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	31.8	4/4	100%	27.0
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	32.3	4/4	100%	31.7
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	32.1	4/4	100%	30.5
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	30.6	4/4	100%	31.2
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	31.8	1/4	25%	16.2
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	33.4	4/4	100%	27.5
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	30.3	4/4	100%	31.3
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	31.0	4/4	100%	22.8
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	32.1	4/4	100%	30.9
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	31.7	4/4	100%	31.9
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	32.0	4/4	100%	32.5
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	29.6	4/4	100%	31.6
Dominican Republic	1/1	100%	29.8	4/4	100%	31.6
Colombia	1/1	100%	30.3	4/4	100%	31.7
Colombia	1/1	100%	31.7	4/4	100%	32.2
Colombia	1/1	100%	29.6	4/4	100%	30.2

[0113] These data show that conditions 3 and 5 performed well at amplifying as low as 10 copies per mL of IVT#1 (SEQ ID NO: 191). Conditions 1, 2 and 4 amplified 2 to 3 of 5 replicates containing 10 copies per mL of SEQ ID NO: 191. Conditions 1, 2, 3 & 5 amplifies 1 to 2 out of 5 replicates containing 10 copies per mL of IVT#2 (SEQ ID NO: 192). In this experiment, none of the conditions performed well at amplifying target nucleic acid from various pfu/mL of P6-740 virus, with only conditions 3 amplifying 1 of 5 replicates at each concentration. Probit analysis of the multiplexed assay showed detection probabilities in copies / mL (95% fiducial limits) for the IVTA&B and spiked blood donor samples to be (i) 204 (2.0-2.9) for 50% probability and 13.4 (9.9-20.3) for 95% probability, and (ii) 1.0 (0.8-1.2) for 50% probability, and 5.9 (4.3-8.9) for 95% probability. Clinical samples showed 100% (95% CI 87-100%) sensitivity (26 of 26) in neat samples and 96% (95% CI 91-98%) sensitivity (100 of 104) in 1:16 pooled samples. Thus, these amplification oligonucleotide combinations demonstrate very sensitive detection of Zika virus RNA down to about 6 to about 13 copies of Zika virus nucleic acid per mL for an assay specificity of greater than 99.90%.

#### SEQUENCES

#### [0114]

Table 13: Exemplary Oligomer Sequences, Reference Sequences, and Regions

SEQ ID NO:	SEQUENCE (5' TO 3')
1	AY632535.2 GI:226374362 <sup>1</sup>
2	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGA
3	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATT
4	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTYT
5	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTY

	SEQ ID NO:	SEQUENCE (5' TO 3')
	6	YCCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
5	7	AAYAAACCTGGAGATG
	8	YAAYAAACCTGGAGATG
	9	TGGCTTGAAGCAAGAATGCT
10	10	GCTTGAAGCAAGAAT
	11	AGGACAGCAGCTGGCATCAT
	12	AGGACGCAGCTGGCATCAT
15	13	AGGACAGCAGCTGGCATCATG
15	14	AGGACGGCAGCTGGCATCATG
	15	AGGACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGA
	16	AGGACGGCAGCTGGCATCATGA
20	17	AGGACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
	18	AGGACGGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
	19	ACGGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
25	20	GACGGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
	21	ACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA
	22	AGGACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA
	23	AGAACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA
30	24	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA
	25	ACRGCAGCTGGCATCAT
	26	RACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
35	27	GTTGTGGATGGAATAGTGGT
	28	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTC
	29	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATT
	30	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGA
40	31	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTCT
	32	TCCCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTCT
	33	TCCCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTC
45	34	TCCCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATT
	35	TCCCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGA
	36	AACAAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
50	37	CAACAAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
50	38	AACAAACCTGGAGATGAGT
	39	CAACAAACCTGGAGATGAGT
	40	CAATAAACCTGGAGATGAGT
55	41	CCCAATAAACCTGGAGATGAGT
	42	CCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATGAGTA
	43	CCCAACAACCTGGAGATGAGTA

	SEQ ID NO:	SEQUENCE (5' TO 3')
5	44	YCCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATG
5	45	TCCTAACAAACCTGGAGATG
	46	CCCAACAACCTGGAGATGAGT
	47	CCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATGAG
10	48	CCCAACAACCTGGAGATGAG
	49	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGA
	50	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAA
15	51	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGA
	52	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCAT
	53	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAA
	54	TRAAGAAGAGAATGACCAC
20	55	URAAGAAGAGAAUGACCAC
	56	GTTGTGGAKGGAATAGTGGT
	57	GUUGUGGAKGGAAUAGUGGT
25	58	UGAAGAAGAAUGACCAC
	59	UGUAUGGAGGUGGGUGC
	60	CUGGCUUGAAGCAAGAAUGCT
	61	UGGCUUGAAGCAAGAAUGCT
30	62	UGGCUUGAAGCAAGAAT
	63	GCUUGAAGCAAGAAUGCT
	64	CATTGACACAATG
35	65	ACTGACATTGACAATGACWAT
	66	ACUGACAUUGACAAUGACWAT
	67	GACAUUGACACAAUGACWAT
	68	CAUUGACACAAUGACWAT
40	69	GUUGUGGAUGGAUAGUGGT
	70	ACUGACAUUGACAAUGACAAT
	71	ACUGACAUUGACACAAUG
45	72	GACAUUGACACAAUGACAAT
	73	CAUUGACACAAUGACAAT
	74	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCATTGTGTCAATGTCAG
50	75	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCATTGTGTCAATGTCAGT
50	76	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATCATTGTGTCAATGTCAGT
	77	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCWATWGTCATTGTGTCA
	78	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCTATTGTCATTGTCA
55	79	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCTATTGTCATTGTGT
	80	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAATTGTCATTGTGTCAATGTCAGT
	81	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAATTGTCATTGTGTCAATGTCA

	SEQ ID NO:	SEQUENCE (5' TO 3')
5	82	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAATTGTCATTGTGTCAATGTC
3	83	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAATTGTCATTGTGTCAATGT
	84	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAYTGYCCCATCTTYTTYT
	85	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATTGTCCCATCTTCTT
10	86	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTAACACTTGTCCCATCTT
	87	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACTGCTATGAGTAACACTTGTCCCATCTT
	88	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCWATWGTCATTGTGTCAATGTCAG
15	89	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCTATTGTCATTGTCAATGTCAG
	90	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGCT
	91	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGCT
	92	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGT
20	93	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATRRCTACCAGCACTGCCAT
	94	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATAGCTACCAGCACTGCCAT
	95	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGC
25	96	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATRRCTACCAGCACTGCCATTG
	97	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATAGCTACCAGCACTGCCATTG
	98	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAAGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA
	99	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA
30	100	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGGAGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA
	101	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCAAGAAGCATTCTTGCTTCA
	102	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCATC
35	103	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCAT
	104	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCA
	105	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGG
	106	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGATAGAGCGAGGCTATGAG
40	107	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCWATWGTCATTGTGT
	108	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACTGCYATGAGTARCACYTGYCCCATCTT
	109	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGRAGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA
45	110	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGAGTCAAGRAGCATTCTTGCTTCA
	111	TRRCTACCAGCACTGCCAT
	112	GTCW A TWGTCA TTGTGT
50	113	GTCATTGTGTCAATGTCAG
30	114	GTCTATTGTCATTGTGT
	115	CTGCTATGAGTAACACTTGTCCCATCTT
	116	TAGCTACCAGCACTGCCAT
55	117	CTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGC
	118	CTGCYATGAGTARCACYTGYCCCATCTT
	119	GTCW A TWGTCA TTGTGTCA

	SEQ ID NO:	SEQUENCE (5' TO 3')				
5	120	YTGYCCCATCTTYTTYT				
J	121	GTCWATWGTCATTGTCAATGTCAG				
	122	TRRCTACCAGCACTGCCATTG				
	123	GRAGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA				
10	124	GTCAAGRAGCATTCTTGCTTCA				
	125	GTCA TTGTGTCAA TGTCAGT				
	126	TCATTGTGTCAATGTCAGT				
15	127	GTCTATTGTCATTGTCA				
	128	A TTGTCA TTGTGTCAA TGTCAGT				
	129	ATTGTCATTGTCAATGTCA				
	130	A TTGTCA TTGTGTCAA TGTC				
20	131	ATTGTCATTGTCAATGT				
	132	TTGTCCCATCTTCTTCT				
	133	GTAACACTTGTCCCATCTT				
25	134	GTCTA TTGTCA TTGTGTCAA TGTCAG				
	135	CTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGCT				
	136	CCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGCT				
	137	CTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGT				
30	138	TAGCTACCAGCACTGCCATTG				
	139	AGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA				
	140	GCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA				
35	141	GGAGCATTCTTGCTTCAAGCCA				
	142	GTCAAGAAGCATTCTTGCTTCA				
	143	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCATC				
	144	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCAT				
40	145	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGGCCA				
	146	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAGG				
	147	TAGAGCGAGGCTATGAG				
45	148	CCAGCACTGCCAT				
	149	CTACCAGCACTGCCAT				
	150	GTCWATWGTCATTGTCAATGTCAGT				
50	151	CTGCYATGAGTARCACYTGYCCCATCTTYTTYTCCACYTGGGGGTCWATWGTCATTGT GTCAATGTCAGT				
	152	TRRCTACCAGCACTGCCATTGATGTGC				
	153	GCCUUAUCUCCAUUCCAUACCATTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA				
55	154	GGCCUUAUCUCCAUUCCAUACCATTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAA				
55	155	ACAUCUCCUCCAGUGUUCAUUUCTTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAA				
	156	AGCCACAUCUCCUCCAGUGUUCATTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAA				

	SEQ ID NO:	SEQUENCE (5' TO 3')
5	157	AUGACUCUCUCACCAUCAAGUAUGACTTAAAAAAAAAAAA
	158	AGCUUGAACUCUCCCUCAAUGGCGGTTTAAAAAAAAAAAA
10	159	CUGUCUUCCAUUAUGGUGUUGUUGGTTTAAAAAAAAAAAA
	160	CCUGGGAUCAAGUACAUGUAGUGTTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
	161	CCUGGGAUCAAGUACAUGUAGTTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
15	162	GAGGAGUUCCAGUAUUUGUUUGGTTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
,0	163	GAGGAGUUCCAGUAUUUGUUUAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
	164	CGGCCAAUCAGUUCAUCUUGGUGGCGGCTTTAAAAAAAAAA
20	165	CAGCUAGUCUCCAGUUCAGGCCCTTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
	166	CAGCUAGUCUCCAGUUCAGGCCC
	167	CGGCCAAUCAGUUCAUCUUGGUGGCGGC
	168	GGCCUUAUCUCCAUUCCAUACCA
25	169	ACAUCUCCUCCAGUGUUCAUUUC
	170	CCUGGGAUCAAGUACAUGUAG
=	171	GCCUUAUCUCCAUUCCAUACCA
30	172	AGCCACAUCUCCUCCAGUGUUCA
	173	AUGACUCUCACCAUCAAGUAUGACTT
	174	AGCUUGAACUCUCCCUCAAUGGCGG
	175	CUGUCUUCCAUUAUGGUGUUGUUGG
35	176	CCUGGGAUCAAGUACAUGUAGUG
	177	GAGGAGUUCCAGUAUUUGUUUGG
	178	GAGGAGUUCCAGUAUUUGUUU
40	179	AATTTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGA
	180	ТТТТТТТТТТТТ
	181	TTTAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
45	182	АААААААААААААААААААААА
45	183	AGGACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAATCCCGTTGTGGATGGA
50	184	AGGACAGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAATCCCGTTGTGGATGGA
	185	CCCTAACAAACCTGGAGATGAGTACATGTATGGAGGTGGGTG
55	186	TCTCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTCTACTCATGGTGCAGGAGGGGTTGAAGAAGAAGAATGAC CACAAAGATCATCATGAGCACATCAATGGCAGTGCTGGTAGTCA

(continued)

	SEQ ID NO:	SEQUENCE (5' TO 3')
5	187	TCYCTTGGAGTGCTTGTGATTYTRCTCATGGTGCAGGARGGGYTRAAGAAGAGAATGA CCACAAAGATCATCATRAGCACATCAATGGCAGTGCTGGTAGYYA
	188	YCCYAAYAAACCTGGAGATGAGTAYMTGTATGGAGGTGGGTGYGCAGAGACTGAYGA AGRYCAYGCACACTGGCTTGAAGCAAGAATGCTYCTTGACAAYATYTACCTCCARGAT GGCCTCATAGCYTCGCTCTA
10	189	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAAYCCYGTTGTGGAKGGAATAGTGGTRACTGACA TTGACACAATGACWATWGAC
15	190	AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAAYCCYGTTGTGGAKGGAATAGTGGTRACTGACA TTGACACAATGACWATWGACCCCCARGTGGARAARAAGATGGGRCARGTGYTACTCA TRGCAG
20	191	GGGCGAAUUGGGUACCGGGCCCCCCUCGAGGUCGACGGUAUCGAUAAGCUUGCUGC UAAUGAUGGGUUGCUAUUCACAAUUAACACCCCUGACUCUGAUAGUAGCUAUCAUU CUGCUUGUGGCGCACUACAUGUACUUGAUCCCAGGCCUACAAGCGGCAGCAGCGCGU GCUGCCCAGAAAAGGACAGCAGCUGGCAUCAUGAAGAAUCCCGUUGUGGAUGGA
30	192	GGGCGAAUUGGGUACCGGGCCCCCCUCGAGGUCGACGGUAUCGAUAAGCUUGAUA UCGAAUUCCUGCAGCCCGGGGGAUCCCACUAUCGUUUCGAGCAAAAGACGGCUGCUG GUAUGGAAUGGA
25		GGAGAUGUAGCUCACUUGGCAUUGGUAGCGGCAUUUAAAGUCAGACCAGCCUUGCU GGUCUCCUUCAUUUUCAGAGCCAAUUGGACACCCCGUGAGAGCAUGCUGCUAGCGGC C
40	193	GGGCGAAUUGGGUACCGGGCCCCCCUCGAGGUCGACGGUAUCGAUAAGCUUGUCAU AGACUCUAGGAGAUGCCUAAAACCAGUCAUACUUGAUGGUGAGAGAGUCAUCUUGG CUGGGCCCAUGCCUGUCACGCAUGCUAGUGCUCAGAGGAGAGGACGUAUAAGCC AGGAACCCUAACAAACCUGGAGAUGAGUACAUGUAUGGAGGUGGGUG
45	194	AAUU AGRACRGCAGCTGGCATCATGAAGAAYCCYGTTGTGGAKGGAATAGTGGTRACTGACA
50	195 196	TTGACACAATGAC  YMTGTATGGAGGTGYGCAGAGACTGAYGAAGRYCAYGCACACTGGCTTGAAGC AAGAATGCTYCTTGACAAYATYTACCTCCAR  RCTCATGGTGCAGGARGGGYTRAAGAAGAGAATGACCACAAAGATCATCATR
	197	YCCYGTTGTGGAKGGAA TAGTGGTRACTGACACTGACACAA TGACWATWGACCCCCA
55	198	YCCYGTTGTGGAKGGAATAGTGGTRACTGACATTGACACAATGACWATWGACCCCCA RGTGGA

[0115] From the foregoing, it will be appreciated that, although specific embodiments of the disclosure have been

described herein for purposes of illustration, various modifications may be made without deviating from the scope of the disclosure.

#### SEQUENCE LISTING

5 **[0116]** 

- <110> Gen-Probe Incorporated Kui, GAO Jeffrey, LINNEN
- 10 <120> COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR DETECTING ZIKA VIRUS NUCLEIC ACID
  - <130> DIA.0025.02
  - <140> TBA
- 15 <141> 2017-06-09
  - <150> 62/348,563
  - <151> 2016-06-10
- 20 <160> 198
  - <170> PatentIn version 3.5
  - <210> 1
- 25 <211> 10794
  - <212> DNA
  - <213> Zika Virus strain MR 766
  - <300>
- 30 <308> AY632535.2
  - <309> 2009-04-06
  - <313> (1)..(10794)
  - <400> 1

35

40

45

50

	agttgttgat	ctgtgtgagt	cagactgcga	cagttcgagt	ctgaagcgag	agctaacaac	60
	agtatcaaca	ggtttaattt	ggatttggaa	acgagagttt	ctggtcatga	aaaaccccaa	120
5	agaagaaatc	cggaggatcc	ggattgtcaa	tatgctaaaa	cgcggagtag	cccgtgtaaa	180
	ccccttggga	ggtttgaaga	ggttgccagc	cggacttctg	ctgggtcatg	gacccatcag	240
10	aatggttttg	gcgatactag	cctttttgag	atttacagca	atcaagccat	cactgggcct	300
,,	tatcaacaga	tggggttccg	tggggaaaaa	agaggctatg	gaaataataa	agaagttcaa	360
	gaaagatctt	gctgccatgt	tgagaataat	caatgctagg	aaagagagga	agagacgtgg	420
15	cgcagacacc	agcatcggaa	tcattggcct	cctgctgact	acagccatgg	cagcagagat	480
	cactagacgc	gggagtgcat	actacatgta	cttggatagg	agcgatgccg	ggaaggccat	540
	ttcgtttgct	accacattgg	gagtgaacaa	gtgccacgta	cagatcatgg	acctcgggca	600
20	catgtgtgac	gccaccatga	gttatgagtg	ccctatgctg	gatgagggag	tggaaccaga	660
	tgatgtcgat	tgctggtgca	acacgacatc	aacttgggtt	gtgtacggaa	cctgtcatca	720
25	caaaaaaggt	gaggcacggc	gatctagaag	agccgtgacg	ctcccttctc	actctacaag	780
25	gaagttgcaa	acgcggtcgc	agacctggtt	agaatcaaga	gaatacacga	agcacttgat	840
	caaggttgaa	aactggatat	tcaggaaccc	cgggtttgcg	ctagtggccg	ttgccattgc	900
30	ctggcttttg	ggaagctcga	cgagccaaaa	agtcatatac	ttggtcatga	tactgctgat	960

	tgccccggca	tacagtatca	ggtgcattgg	agtcagcaat	agagacttcg	tggagggcat	1020
	gtcaggtggg	acctgggttg	atgttgtctt	ggaacatgga	ggctgcgtta	ccgtgatggc	1080
5	acaggacaag	ccaacagtcg	acatagagtt	ggtcacgacg	acggttagta	acatggccga	1140
	ggtaagatcc	tattgctacg	aggcatcgat	atcggacatg	gcttcggaca	gtcgttgccc	1200
	aacacaaggt	gaagcctacc	ttgacaagca	atcagacact	caatatgtct	gcaaaagaac	1260
10	attagtggac	agaggttggg	gaaacggttg	tggacttttt	ggcaaaggga	gcttggtgac	1320
	atgtgccaag	tttacgtgtt	ctaagaagat	gaccgggaag	agcattcaac	cggaaaatct	1380
	ggagtatcgg	ataatgctat	cagtgcatgg	ctcccagcat	agcgggatga	ttggatatga	1440
15	aactgacgaa	gatagagcga	aagtcgaggt	tacgcctaat	tcaccaagag	cggaagcaac	1500
	cttgggaggc	tttggaagct	taggacttga	ctgtgaacca	aggacaggcc	ttgacttttc	1560
	agatctgtat	tacctgacca	tgaacaataa	gcattggttg	gtgcacaaag	agtggtttca	1620
20	tgacatccca	ttgccttggc	atgctggggc	agacaccgga	actccacact	ggaacaacaa	1680
	agaggcattg	gtagaattca	aggatgccca	cgccaagagg	caaaccgtcg	tcgttctggg	1740
25	gagccaggaa	ggagccgttc	acacggctct	cgctggagct	ctagaggctg	agatggatgg	1800
	tgcaaaggga	aggctgttct	ctggccattt	gaaatgccgc	ctaaaaatgg	acaagcttag	1860
	attgaagggc	gtgtcatatt	ccttgtgcac	tgcggcattc	acattcacca	aggtcccagc	1920
30	tgaaacactg	catggaacag	tcacagtgga	ggtgcagtat	gcagggacag	atggaccctg	1980
	caagatccca	gtccagatgg	cggtggacat	gcagaccctg	accccagttg	gaaggctgat	2040
	aaccgccaac	cccgtgatta	ctgaaagcac	tgagaactca	aagatgatgt	tggagcttga	2100
35	cccaccattt	ggggattctt	acattgtcat	aggagttggg	gacaagaaaa	tcacccacca	2160
	ctggcatagg	agtggtagca	ccatcggaaa	ggcatttgag	gccactgtga	gaggcgccaa	2220
	gagaatggca	gtcctggggg	atacagcctg	ggacttcgga	tcagtcgggg	gtgtgttcaa	2280
40	ctcactgggt	aagggcattc	accagatttt	tggagcagcc	ttcaaatcac	tgtttggagg	2340
	aatgtcctgg	ttctcacaga	tcctcatagg	cacgctgcta	gtgtggttag	gtttgaacac	2400
	aaagaatgga	tctatctccc	tcacatgctt	ggccctgggg	ggagtgatga	tcttcctctc	2460
45	cacggctgtt	tctgctgacg	tggggtgctc	agtggacttc	tcaaaaaagg	aaacgagatg	2520
	tggcacgggg	gtattcatct	ataatgatgt	tgaagcctgg	agggaccggt	acaagtacca	2580
50	tcctgactcc	ccccgcagat	tggcagcagc	agtcaagcag	gcctgggaag	aggggatctg	2640
	tgggatctca	tccgtttcaa	gaatggaaaa	catcatgtgg	aaatcagtag	aaggggagct	2700
	caatgctatc	ctagaggaga	atggagttca	actgacagtt	gttgtgggat	ctgtaaaaaa	2760
55	ccccatgtgg	agaggtccac	aaagattgcc	agtgcctgtg	aatgagctgc	cccatggctg	2820
	gaaagcctgg	gggaaatcgt	attttgttag	ggcggcaaag	accaacaaca	gttttgttgt	2880

	egaeggegae	acactgaagg	aatgteeget	tgagcacaga	gcatggaata	gitticitgt	2940
	ggaggatcac	gggtttggag	tcttccacac	cagtgtctgg	cttaaggtca	gagaagatta	3000
5	ctcattagaa	tgtgacccag	ccgtcatagg	aacagctgtt	aagggaaggg	aggccgcgca	3060
	cagtgatctg	ggctattgga	ttgaaagtga	aaagaatgac	acatggaggc	tgaagagggc	3120
	ccacctgatt	gagatgaaaa	catgtgaatg	gccaaagtct	cacacattgt	ggacagatgg	3180
10	agtagaagaa	agtgatctta	tcatacccaa	gtctttagct	ggtccactca	gccaccacaa	3240
	caccagagag	ggttacagaa	cccaagtgaa	agggccatgg	cacagtgaag	agcttgaaat	3300
15	ccggtttgag	gaatgtccag	gcaccaaggt	ttacgtggag	gagacatgcg	gaactagagg	3360
15	accatctctg	agatcaacta	ctgcaagtgg	aagggtcatt	gaggaatggt	gctgtaggga	3420
	atgcacaatg	ccccactat	cgtttcgagc	aaaagacggc	tgctggtatg	gaatggagat	3480
20	aaggcccagg	aaagaaccag	agagcaactt	agtgaggtca	atggtgacag	cggggtcaac	3540
	cgatcatatg	gaccacttct	ctcttggagt	gcttgtgatt	ctactcatgg	tgcaggaggg	3600
	gttgaagaag	agaatgacca	caaagatcat	catgagcaca	tcaatggcag	tgctggtagt	3660
25	catgatcttg	ggaggatttt	caatgagtga	cctggccaag	cttgtgatcc	tgatgggtgc	3720
	tactttcgca	gaaatgaaca	ctggaggaga	tgtagctcac	ttggcattgg	tagcggcatt	3780
	taaagtcaga	ccagccttgc	tggtctcctt	cattttcaga	gccaattgga	caccccgtga	3840
30	gagcatgctg	ctagccctgg	cttcgtgtct	tctgcaaact	gcgatctctg	ctcttgaagg	3900
	tgacttgatg	gtcctcatta	atggatttgc	tttggcctgg	ttggcaattc	gagcaatggc	3960
35	cgtgccacgc	actgacaaca	tcgctctacc	aatcttggct	gctctaacac	cactageteg	4020
	aggcacactg	ctcgtggcat	ggagagcggg	cctggctact	tgtggaggga	tcatgctcct	4080
	ctccctgaaa	gggaaaggta	gtgtgaagaa	gaacctgcca	tttgtcatgg	ccctgggatt	4140
40	gacagctgtg	agggtagtag	accctattaa	tgtggtagga	ctactgttac	tcacaaggag	4200
	tgggaagcgg	agctggcccc	ctagtgaagt	tctcacagcc	gttggcctga	tatgtgcact	4260
	ggccggaggg	tttgccaagg	cagacattga	gatggctgga	cccatggctg	cagtaggctt	4320
45	gctaattgtc	agctatgtgg	tctcgggaaa	gagtgtggac	atgtacattg	aaagagcagg	4380
	tgacatcaca	tgggaaaagg	acgcggaagt	cactggaaac	agtcctcggc	ttgacgtggc	4440
50	actggatgag	agtggtgact	tctccttggt	agaggaagat	ggtccaccca	tgagagagat	4500
00	catactcaag	gtggtcctga	tggccatctg	tggcatgaac	ccaatagcta	taccttttgc	4560
	tgcaggagcg	tggtatgtgt	atgtgaagac	tgggaaaagg	agtggcgccc	tctgggacgt	4620
55	gcctgctccc	aaagaagtga	agaaaggaga	gaccacagat	ggagtgtaca	gagtgatgac	4680
	tcgcagactg	ctaggttcaa	cacaggttgg	agtgggagtc	atgcaagagg	gagtcttcca	4740

	caccatgtgg	cacgttacaa	aaggagccgc	actgaggagc	ggtgagggaa	gacttgatcc	4800
	atactggggg	gatgtcaagc	aggacttggt	gtcatactgt	gggccttgga	agttggatgc	4860
5	agcttgggat	ggactcagcg	aggtacagct	tttggccgta	cctcccggag	agagggccag	4920
	aaacattcag	accctgcctg	gaatattcaa	gacaaaggac	ggggacatcg	gagcagttgc	4980
	tctggactac	cctgcaggga	cctcaggatc	tccgatccta	gacaaatgtg	gaagagtgat	5040
10	aggactctat	ggcaatgggg	ttgtgatcaa	gaatggaagc	tatgttagtg	ctataaccca	5100
	gggaaagagg	gaggaggaga	ctccggttga	atgtttcgaa	ccctcgatgc	tgaagaagaa	5160
	gcagctaact	gtcttggatc	tgcatccagg	agccggaaaa	accaggagag	ttcttcctga	5220
15	aatagtccgt	gaagccataa	aaaagagact	ccggacagtg	atcttggcac	caactagggt	5280
	tgtcgctgct	gagatggagg	aggccttgag	aggacttccg	gtgcgttaca	tgacaacagc	5340
20	agtcaacgtc	acccattctg	ggacagaaat	cgttgatttg	atgtgccatg	ccactttcac	5400
20	ttcacgctta	ctacaaccca	tcagagtccc	taattacaat	ctcaacatca	tggatgaagc	5460
	ccacttcaca	gacccctcaa	gtatagctgc	aagaggatac	atatcaacaa	gggttgaaat	5520
25	gggcgaggcg	gctgccattt	ttatgactgc	cacaccacca	ggaacccgtg	atgcgtttcc	5580
	tgactctaac	tcaccaatca	tggacacaga	agtggaagtc	ccagagagag	cctggagctc	5640
	aggctttgat	tgggtgacag	accattctgg	gaaaacagtt	tggttcgttc	caagcgtgag	5700
30	aaacggaaat	gaaatcgcag	cctgtctgac	aaaggctgga	aagcgggtca	tacagctcag	5760
	caggaagact	tttgagacag	aatttcagaa	aacaaaaaat	caagagtggg	actttgtcat	5820
	aacaactgac	atctcagaga	tgggcgccaa	cttcaaggct	gaccgggtca	tagactctag	5880
35	gagatgccta	aaaccagtca	tacttgatgg	tgagagagtc	atcttggctg	ggcccatgcc	5940
	tgtcacgcat	gctagtgctg	ctcagaggag	aggacgtata	ggcaggaacc	ctaacaaacc	6000
	tggagatgag	tacatgtatg	gaggtgggtg	tgcagagact	gatgaaggcc	atgcacactg	6060
40	gcttgaagca	agaatgcttc	ttgacaacat	ctacctccag	gatggcctca	tagcctcgct	6120
	ctatcggcct	gaggccgata	aggtagccgc	cattgaggga	gagtttaagc	tgaggacaga	6180
45	gcaaaggaag	accttcgtgg	aactcatgaa	gagaggagac	cttcccgtct	ggctagccta	6240
45	tcaggttgca	tctgccggaa	taacttacac	agacagaaga	tggtgctttg	atggcacaac	6300
	caacaacacc	ataatggaag	acagtgtacc	agcagaggtt	tggacaaagt	atggagagaa	6360
50	gagagtgctc	aaaccgagat	ggatggatgc	tagggtctgt	tcagaccatg	cggccctgaa	6420
	gtcgttcaaa	gaattcgccg	ctggaaaaag	aggagcggct	ttgggagtaa	tggaggccct	6480
	gggaacactg	ccaggacaca	tgacagagag	gtttcaggaa	gccattgaca	acctcgccgt	6540
55	gctcatgcga	gcagagactg	gaagcaggcc	ttataaggca	gcggcagccc	aactgccgga	6600
	gaccctagag	accattatgc	tcttaggttt	gctgggaaca	gtttcactgg	ggatcttctt	6660

	egreeregate	cygaacaayy	gcatcgggaa	gatgggettt	ggaatggtaa	cccrrggggc	6/20
	cagtgcatgg	ctcatgtggc	tttcggaaat	tgaaccagcc	agaattgcat	gtgtcctcat	6780
5	tgttgtgttt	ttattactgg	tggtgctcat	acccgagcca	gagaagcaaa	gatctcccca	6840
	agataaccag	atggcaatta	tcatcatggt	ggcagtgggc	cttctaggtt	tgataactgc	6900
	aaacgaactt	ggatggctgg	aaagaacaaa	aaatgacata	gctcatctaa	tgggaaggag	6960
10	agaagaagga	gcaaccatgg	gattctcaat	ggacattgat	ctgcggccag	cctccgcctg	7020
	ggctatctat	gccgcattga	caactctcat	caccccagct	gtccaacatg	cggtaaccac	7080
15	ttcatacaac	aactactcct	taatggcgat	ggccacacaa	gctggagtgc	tgtttggcat	7140
15	gggcaaaggg	atgccattta	tgcatgggga	ccttggagtc	ccgctgctaa	tgatgggttg	7200
	ctattcacaa	ttaacacccc	tgactctgat	agtagctatc	attctgcttg	tggcgcacta	7260
20	catgtacttg	atcccaggcc	tacaagcggc	agcagcgcgt	gctgcccaga	aaaggacagc	7320
	agctggcatc	atgaagaatc	ccgttgtgga	tggaatagtg	gtaactgaca	ttgacacaat	7380
	gacaatagac	ccccaggtgg	agaagaagat	gggacaagtg	ttactcatag	cagtagccat	7440
25	ctccagtgct	gtgctgctgc	ggaccgcctg	gggatggggg	gaggctggag	ctctgatcac	7500
	agcagcgacc	tccaccttgt	gggaaggctc	tccaaacaaa	tactggaact	cctctacagc	7560
	cacctcactg	tgcaacatct	tcagaggaag	ctatctggca	ggagcttccc	ttatctatac	7620
30	agtgacgaga	aacgctggcc	tggttaagag	acgtggaggt	gggacgggag	agactctggg	7680
	agagaagtgg	aaagctcgtc	tgaatcagat	gtcggccctg	gagttctact	cttataaaaa	7740
35	gtcaggtatc	actgaagtgt	gtagagagga	ggctcgccgt	gccctcaagg	atggagtggc	7800
	cacaggagga	catgccgtat	cccggggaag	tgcaaagatc	agatggttgg	aggagagagg	7860
	atatctgcag	ccctatggga	aggttgttga	cctcggatgt	ggcagagggg	gctggagcta	7920
40	ttatgccgcc	accatccgca	aagtgcagga	ggtgagagga	tacacaaagg	gaggtcccgg	7980
	tcatgaagaa	cccatgctgg	tgcaaagcta	tgggtggaac	atagttcgtc	tcaagagtgg	8040
	agtggacgtc	ttccacatgg	cggctgagcc	gtgtgacact	ctgctgtgtg	acataggtga	8100
45	gtcatcatct	agtcctgaag	tggaagagac	acgaacactc	agagtgctct	ctatggtggg	8160
	ggactggctt	gaaaaaagac	caggggcctt	ctgtataaag	gtgctgtgcc	catacaccag	8220
50	cactatgatg	gaaaccatgg	agcgactgca	acgtaggcat	gggggaggat	tagtcagagt	8280
30	gccattgtgt	cgcaactcca	cacatgagat	gtactgggtc	tctggggcaa	agagcaacat	8340
	cataaaaagt	gtgtccacca	caagtcagct	cctcctggga	cgcatggatg	gccccaggag	8400
55	gccagtgaaa	tatgaggagg	atgtgaacct	cggctcgggt	acacgagctg	tggcaagctg	8460
	tgctgaggct	cctaacatga	aaatcatcgg	caggcgcatt	gagagaatcc	gcaatgaaca	8520

	tgcagaaaca	tggtttcttg	atgaaaacca	cccatacagg	acatgggcct	accatgggag	8580
	ctacgaagcc	cccacgcaag	gatcagcgtc	ttccctcgtg	aacggggttg	ttagactcct	8640
5	gtcaaagcct	tgggacgtgg	tgactggagt	tacaggaata	gccatgactg	acaccacacc	8700
	atacggccaa	caaagagtct	tcaaagaaaa	agtggacacc	agggtgccag	atccccaaga	8760
	aggcactcgc	caggtaatga	acatagtctc	ttcctggctg	tggaaggagc	tggggaaacg	8820
10	caagcggcca	cgcgtctgca	ccaaagaaga	gtttatcaac	aaggtgcgca	gcaatgcagc	8880
	actgggagca	atatttgaag	aggaaaaaga	atggaagacg	gctgtggaag	ctgtgaatga	8940
	tccaaggttt	tgggccctag	tggataggga	gagagaacac	cacctgagag	gagagtgtca	9000
15	cagctgtgtg	tacaacatga	tgggaaaaag	agaaaagaag	caaggagagt	tcgggaaagc	9060
	aaaaggtagc	cgcgccatct	ggtacatgtg	gttgggagcc	agattcttgg	agtttgaagc	9120
20	ccttggattc	ttgaacgagg	accattggat	gggaagagaa	aactcaggag	gtggagtcga	9180
20	agggttagga	ttgcaaagac	ttggatacat	tctagaagaa	atgaatcggg	caccaggagg	9240
	aaagatgtac	gcagatgaca	ctgctggctg	ggacacccgc	attagtaagt	ttgatctgga	9300
25	gaatgaagct	ctgattacca	accaaatgga	ggaagggcac	agaactctgg	cgttggccgt	9360
	gattaaatac	acataccaaa	acaaagtggt	gaaggttctc	agaccagctg	aaggaggaaa	9420
	aacagttatg	gacatcattt	caagacaaga	ccagagaggg	agtggacaag	ttgtcactta	9480
30	tgctctcaac	acattcacca	acttggtggt	gcagcttatc	cggaacatgg	aagctgagga	9540
	agtgttagag	atgcaagact	tatggttgtt	gaggaagcca	gagaaagtga	ccagatggtt	9600
	gcagagcaat	ggatgggata	gactcaaacg	aatggcggtc	agtggagatg	actgcgttgt	9660
35	gaagccaatc	gatgataggt	ttgcacatgc	cctcaggttc	ttgaatgaca	tgggaaaagt	9720
	taggaaagac	acacaggagt	ggaaaccctc	gactggatgg	agcaattggg	aagaagtccc	9780
	gttctgctcc	caccacttca	acaagctgta	cctcaaggat	gggagatcca	ttgtggtccc	9840
40	ttgccgccac	caagatgaac	tgattggccg	agctcgcgtc	tcaccagggg	caggatggag	9900
	catccgggag	actgcctgtc	ttgcaaaatc	atatgcgcag	atgtggcagc	tcctttattt	9960
45	ccacagaaga	gaccttcgac	tgatggctaa	tgccatttgc	tcggctgtgc	cagttgactg	10020
45	ggtaccaact	gggagaacca	cctggtcaat	ccatggaaag	ggagaatgga	tgaccactga	10080
	ggacatgctc	atggtgtgga	atagagtgtg	gattgaggag	aacgaccata	tggaggacaa	10140
50	gactcctgta	acaaaatgga	cagacattcc	ctatctagga	aaaagggagg	acttatggtg	10200
	tggatccctt	atagggcaca	gaccccgcac	cacttgggct	gaaaacatca	aagacacagt	10260
	caacatggtg	cgcaggatca	taggtgatga	agaaaagtac	atggactatc	tatccaccca	10320
55	agtccgctac	ttgggtgagg	aagggtccac	acccggagtg	ttgtaagcac	caattttagt	10380
	gttgtcaggc	ctgctagtca	gccacagttt	ggggaaagct	gtgcagcctg	taacccccc	10440

	aggagaagct gggaaaccaa	gctcatagtc	aggccgagaa	cgccatggca	cggaagaagc	10500
	catgctgcct gtgagcccct	cagaggacac	tgagtcaaaa	aaccccacgc	gcttggaagc	10560
5	gcaggatggg aaaagaaggt	ggcgaccttc	cccacccttc	aatctggggc	ctgaactgga	10620
	gactagctgt gaatctccag	cagagggact	agtggttaga	ggagaccccc	cggaaaacgc	10680
10	aaaacagcat attgacgtgg	gaaagaccag	agactccatg	agtttccacc	acgctggccg	10740
10	ccaggcacag atcgccgaac	ttcggcggcc	ggtgtgggga	aatccatggt	ttct	10794
15	<210> 2 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence					
20	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide					
	<400> 2 tcycttggag tgcttgtga 19					
25	<210> 3 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence					
30	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide					
	<400> 3 tcycttggag tgcttgtgat t 21					
35	<210> 4 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence					
40	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide					
45	<400> 4 tcycttggag tgcttgtgat tyt 23					
	<210> 5 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence					
50	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide					
55	<400> 5 tcycttggag tgcttgtgat ty 22					
	<210> 6 <211> 24					

	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
5	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 6 yccyaayaaa cctggagatg agta	24
10	<210> 7 <211> 16 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
15	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
20	<400> 7 aayaaacctg gagatg 16	
	<210> 8 <211> 17 <212> DNA	
25	<213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
30	<400> 8 yaayaaacct ggagatg 17	
35	<210> 9 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
40	<400> 9 tggcttgaag caagaatgct 20	
45	<210> 10 <211> 15 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
50	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide <400> 10	
55	gcttgaagca agaat 15  <210> 11 <211> 20 <212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	

	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
5	<400> 11 aggacagcag ctggcatcat	20
10	<210> 12 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
15	<400> 12 aggacggcag ctggcatcat	20
20	<210> 13 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
25	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
20	<400> 13 aggacagcag ctggcatcat g	21
30	<210> 14 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
35	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 14 aggacggcag ctggcatcat g	21
40	<210> 15 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
45	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
50	<400> 15 aggacagcag ctggcatcat ga	22
	<210> 16 <211> 22 <212> DNA	
55	<213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Oligonucleotide	

	<400> 16 aggacggcag ctggcatcat ga	22
5	<210> 17 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
10	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 17 aggacagcag ctggcatcat gaa	23
15	<210> 18 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
20	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
25	<400> 18 aggacggcag ctggcatcat gaa	23
	<210> 19 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
30	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
35	<400> 19 acggcagetg gcatcatgaa	20
40	<210> 20 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
45	<400> 20 gacggcagct ggcatcatga a	21
50	<210> 21 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 21 acagcagetg geateatgaa gaa	23

	<210> 22	
	<211> 26	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
5		
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 22	
10	aggacagcag ctggcatcat gaagaa 2	6
		•
	<210> 23	
	<211> 26	
	<212> DNA	
15	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	000	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
20	<400> 23	
	agaacagcag ctggcatcat gaagaa 2	6
	<210> 24	
	<211> 26	
25	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
30	-220 Oligoriadicollac	
	<400> 24	
	agracrgcag ctggcatcat gaagaa 26	
	<210> 25	
35	<211> 17	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
40	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	· ·	
	<400> 25	
	acrgcagctg gcatcat 17	
45	<210× 26	
43	<210> 26 <211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	210 / Hamolal Coquellic	
50	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	.400. 00	
	<400> 26	
55	racrgcagct ggcatcatga a 21	
55	<210> 27	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	

	<213> Artificial Sequence	
5	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
J	<400> 27 gttgtggatg gaatagtggt 20	
10	<210> 28 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
15	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 28 tctcttggag tgcttgtgat tc 22	2
20	<210> 29 <211> 21 <212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
25	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
30	<400> 29 tctcttggag tgcttgtgat t 21	
	<210> 30 <211> 19 <212> DNA	
35	<213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
40	<400> 30 tctcttggag tgcttgtga 19	
	<210> 31 <211> 23 <212> DNA	
45	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
50	<400> 31 tctcttggag tgcttgtgat tct 2	3
55	<210> 32 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	

	<223> Oligonucleotide	
5	<400> 32 tcccttggag tgcttgtgat tct	23
	<210> 33 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
10	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
15	<400> 33 tcccttggag tgcttgtgat tc	22
20	<210> 34 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
25	<400> 34 tcccttggag tgcttgtgat t	21
30	<210> 35 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
35	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide  <400> 35 tcccttggag tgcttgtga	19
40	<210> 36 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
45	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 36 aacaaacctg gagatgagta	20
50	<210> 37 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 37	

	caacaaacct ggagatgagt a	21
	<210> 38	
	<211> 19	
5	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
10	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 38	
	aacaaacctg gagatgagt	19
	<210> 39	
15	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
20	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 39	
	caacaaacct ggagatgagt	20
25	<210> 40	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
30	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 40	
35	caataaacct ggagatgagt	20
	<210> 41	
	<211> 22	
	<212> DNA	
40	<213> Artificial Sequence	
40	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 41	
45	cccaataaac ctggagatga gt	22
	<210> 42	
	<211> 23	
	<212> DNA	
50	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
55	<400> 42	
	ccyaayaaac ctggagatga gta	23
	<210> 43	

	<211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
5	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
10	<400> 43 cccaacaaac ctggagatga gta	23
	<210> 44 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
15	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
20	<400> 44 yccyaayaaa cctggagatg	20
25	<210> 45 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
30	<400> 45 tcctaacaaa cctggagatg	20
35	<210> 46 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
40	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide <400> 46	
	cccaacaaac ctggagatga gt	22
45	<210> 47 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
50	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 47 ccyaayaaac ctggagatga g	21
55	<210> 48 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	

	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
5	<400> 48 cccaacaaac ctggagatga g 21
10	<210> 49 <211> 25 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
15	<400> 49 agracrgcag ctggcatcat gaaga 25
20	<210> 50 <211> 26 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
25	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
	<400> 50 agracrgcag ctggcatcat gaagaa 26
30	<210> 51 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
35	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
	<400> 51 agracrgcag ctggcatcat ga 22
40	<210> 52 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
45	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
50	<400> 52 agracrgcag ctggcatcat 20
55	<210> 53 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide

	<400> 53 agracrgcag ctggcatcat gaa	23
5	<210> 54 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
10	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 54 traagaagag aatgaccac	19
15	<210> 55 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
20	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
25	<400> 55 uraagaagag aaugaccac	19
	<210> 56 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
30	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
35	<400> 56 gttgtggakg gaatagtggt	20
40	<210> 57 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
45	<400> 57 guuguggakg gaauaguggt	20
50	<210> 58 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 58 ugaagaagag aaugaccac	19

	<210> 59	
	<211> 19	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
5	•	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	220 Oligoridoleolido	
	<400> 59	
10		19
10	uguauggagg ugggugugc	19
	:040: 00	
	<210> 60	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
15	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	G	
20	<400> 60	
	cuggcuugaa gcaagaaugc t	21
	ouggouagua gouaguaago t	
	<210> 61	
	<211> 20	
0.5		
25	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
30		
	<400> 61	
	uggcuugaag caagaaugct	20
	<210> 62	
35	<211> 17	
00	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
40	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 62	
	uggcuugaag caagaat	17
45	<210> 63	
	<211> 18	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
50	<220>	
00		
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400× 63	
	<400> 63	40
	gcuugaagca agaaugct	18
55		
	<210> 64	
	<211> 13	
	<212> DNA	

	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
5	<400> 64 cattgacaca atg 13	
	cattgacaca atg 13	
	<210> 65	
10	<211> 23 <212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
15	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 65	
	actgacattg acacaatgac wat 23	
20	<210> 66	
	<211> 23	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
25	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 66	
30	acugacauug acacaaugac wat	23
	<210> 67	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
35	<213> Artificial Sequence	
33	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 67	
40	gacauugaca caaugacwat 20	
	<210> 68	
	<211> 18	
45	<212> DNA	
45	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
50	<400> 68	
	cauugacaca augacwat 18	
	<210> 69	
55	<211> 20	
55	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	

	<223> Oligonucleotide		
5	<400> 69 guuguggaug gaauaguggt	20	
	<210> 70 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
10	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
15	<400> 70 acugacauug acacaaugac aat		23
20	<210> 71 <211> 18 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
25	<400> 71 acugacauug acacaaug	18	
30	<210> 72 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
35	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide  <400> 72 gacauugaca caaugacaat	20	
40	<210> 73 <211> 18 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
45	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
	<400> 73 cauugacaca augacaat	18	
50	<210> 74 <211> 46 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
	<220>		

	<221> promoter <222> (1)(27)	
5	<400> 74 aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc attgtgtcaa tgtcag	46
	<210> 75 <211> 47	
10	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
15	<220> <221> promoter <222> (1)(27)	
20	<400> 75 aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc attgtgtcaa tgtcagt	47
25	<210> 76 <211> 46 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
30	<220> <221> promoter <222> (1)(27)	
35	<400> 76 aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatca ttgtgtcaat gtcagt	46
	<210> 77 <211> 46	
40	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
45	<220> <221> promoter <222> (1)(27)	
50	<400> 77 aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc watwgtcatt gtgtca	46
	<210> 78 <211> 46	
55	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	

```
<220>
          <221> promoter
          <222> (1)..(27)
5
          <400> 78
          aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc tattgtcatt gtgtca
                                                               46
          <210> 79
          <211> 44
10
          <212> DNA
          <213> Artificial Sequence
          <220>
          <223> Oligonucleotide
15
          <220>
          <221> promoter
          <222> (1)..(27)
20
          <400> 79
          aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc tattgtcatt gtgt
                                                            44
          <210> 80
          <211> 50
25
          <212> DNA
          <213> Artificial Sequence
          <220>
          <223> Oligonucleotide
30
          <220>
          <221> promoter
          <222> (1)..(27)
35
          <400> 80
          aatttaatac gactcactat agggagaatt gtcattgtgt caatgtcagt
                                                                   50
          <210> 81
          <211> 48
          <212> DNA
40
          <213> Artificial Sequence
          <220>
          <223> Oligonucleotide
45
          <220>
          <221> promoter
          <222> (1)..(27)
          <400> 81
50
          aatttaatac gactcactat agggagaatt gtcattgtgt caatgtca
                                                                 48
          <210> 82
          <211> 47
55
          <212> DNA
          <213> Artificial Sequence
          <220>
```

	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<220>	
_	<221> promoter	
5	<222> (1)(27)	
	<400> 82	
	aatttaatac gactcactat agggagaatt gtcattgtgt caatgtc	47
10	<210> 83	
	<211> 46	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
15	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<220>	
	<221> promoter	
20	<222> (1)(27)	
	<400> 83	
	aatttaatac gactcactat agggagaatt gtcattgtgt caatgt	46
25	<210> 84	
	<211> 44	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
30	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<220>	
35	<221> promoter <222> (1)(27)	
30	~222~ (1)(21)	
	<400> 84	
	aatttaatac gactcactat agggagaytg ycccatctty ttyt	44
40	<210> 85	
	<211> 44	
	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	2.0 7.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	
45	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<220>	
50	<221> promoter <222> (1)(27)	
30	~222~ (1)(21)	
	<400> 85	
	aatttaatac gactcactat agggagattg tcccatcttc ttct	44
55	<210> 86	
	<211> 46	
	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<del> </del>	

```
<220>
          <223> Oligonucleotide
          <220>
5
          <221> promoter
          <222> (1)..(27)
          <400> 86
          aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagta acacttgtcc catctt
                                                                46
10
          <210> 87
          <211> 55
          <212> DNA
          <213> Artificial Sequence
15
          <220>
          <223> Oligonucleotide
20
          <221> promoter
          <222> (1)..(27)
          <400> 87
          aatttaatac gactcactat agggagactg ctatgagtaa cacttgtccc atctt
                                                                         55
25
          <210> 88
          <211> 53
          <212> DNA
          <213> Artificial Sequence
30
          <220>
          <223> Oligonucleotide
          <220>
35
          <221> promoter
          <222> (1)..(27)
          aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc watwgtcatt gtgtcaatgt cag
                                                                        53
40
          <210> 89
          <211> 53
          <212> DNA
          <213> Artificial Sequence
45
          <220>
          <223> Oligonucleotide
          <220>
          <221> promoter
50
          <222> (1)..(27)
          <400> 89
          aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc tattgtcatt gtgtcaatgt cag
                                                                      53
55
          <210> 90
          <211> 52
          <212> DNA
```

```
<213> Artificial Sequence
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
5
         <220>
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
10
         <400> 90
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagacta ccagcactgc cattgatgtg ct
                                                                       52
         <210> 91
         <211>49
15
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
20
         <220>
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
25
         <400> 91
                                                                   49
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagacca gcactgccat tgatgtgct
         <210> 92
         <211>49
30
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
35
         <220>
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
40
         <400> 92
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagacta ccagcactgc cattgatgt
                                                                   49
         <210> 93
         <211> 46
45
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
         <223> Oligonucleotide
50
         <220>
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
55
         <400> 93
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatrr ctaccagcac tgccat
                                                                46
         <210> 94
```

```
<211> 46
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
5
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
         <221> promoter
10
         <222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 94
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatag ctaccagcac tgccat
                                                                 46
15
         <210> 95
         <211> 51
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
20
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
         <221> promoter
25
         <222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 95
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagacta ccagcactgc cattgatgtg c
                                                                      51
30
         <210> 96
         <211> 48
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
35
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
         <221> promoter
40
         <222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 96
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatrr ctaccagcac tgccattg
                                                                  48
45
         <210> 97
         <211> 48
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
50
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
         <221> promoter
55
         <222> (1)..(27)
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatag ctaccagcac tgccattg
                                                                  48
```

```
<210> 98
         <211> 47
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
5
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
10
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 98
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagaagc attcttgctt caagcca
                                                                 47
15
         <210> 99
         <211> 46
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
20
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
25
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 99
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagca ttcttgcttc aagcca
                                                                46
30
         <210> 100
         <211> 49
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
35
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
40
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 100
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagga gcattcttgc ttcaagcca
                                                                   49
45
         <210> 101
         <211> 49
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
50
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
55
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 101
```

	aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc aagaagcatt cttgcttca	49
	<210> 102	
	<211> 50	
5	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
10	000	
	<220>	
	<221> promoter <222> (1)(27)	
15	<400> 102	
	aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatag agcgaggcta tgaggccatc	50
	<210> 103	
	<211> 49	
20	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
25	<223> Oligonucleotide	
20	<220>	
	<221> promoter	
	<222> (1)(27)	
30	<400> 103	40
	aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatag agcgaggcta tgaggccat	49
	<210> 104	
	<211> 48	
35	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
40	.000	
	<220> <221> promoter	
	<222> (1)(27)	
	(.)(=.)	
45	<400> 104	
	aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatag agcgaggcta tgaggcca	48
	<210> 105	
	<211> 45	
50	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
55	-	
	<220>	
	<221> promoter	
	<222> (1)(27)	

	<400> 105 aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatag agcgaggcta tgagg 45
5	<210> 106 <211> 44 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
10	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
15	<220> <221> promoter <222> (1)(27)
70	<400> 106 aatttaatac gactcactat agggagatag agcgaggcta tgag 44
20	<210> 107 <211> 44 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
25	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
30	<220> <221> promoter <222> (1)(27)
	<400> 107 aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc watwgtcatt gtgt 44
35	<210> 108 <211> 55 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
40	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
45	<220> <221> promoter <222> (1)(27)
	<400> 108 aatttaatac gactcactat agggagactg cyatgagtar cacytgyccc atctt 55
50	<210> 109 <211> 49 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
	<220> <221> promoter

```
<222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 109
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagra gcattcttgc ttcaagcca
                                                                   49
5
         <210> 110
         <211> 49
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
10
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <220>
15
         <221> promoter
         <222> (1)..(27)
         <400> 110
         aatttaatac gactcactat agggagagtc aagragcatt cttgcttca
                                                                  49
20
         <210> 111
         <211> 19
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
25
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
         <400> 111
30
         trrctaccag cactgccat
                                   19
         <210> 112
         <211> 17
         <212> DNA
35
         <213> Artificial Sequence
         <220>
         <223> Oligonucleotide
40
         <400> 112
         gtcwatwgtc attgtgt
                                 17
         <210> 113
         <211> 19
45
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
         <223> Oligonucleotide
50
         <400> 113
                                  19
         gtcattgtgt caatgtcag
         <210> 114
55
         <211> 17
         <212> DNA
         <213> Artificial Sequence
```

	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
5	<400> 114 gtctattgtc attgtgt 17	
10	<210> 115 <211> 28 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
15	<400> 115 ctgctatgag taacacttgt cccatctt	28
20	<210> 116 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
25	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
20	<400> 116 tagctaccag cactgccat 19	
30	<210> 117 <211> 24 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
35	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 117 ctaccagcac tgccattgat gtgc	24
40	<210> 118 <211> 28 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
45	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
50	<400> 118 ctgcyatgag tarcacytgy cccatctt	28
	<210> 119 <211> 19 <212> DNA	
55	<213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Oligonucleotide	

	<400> 119 gtcwatwgtc attgtgtca 19	9	
5	<210> 120 <211> 17 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
10	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
	<400> 120 ytgycccatc ttyttyt 17		
15	<210> 121 <211> 26 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
20	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
25	<400> 121 gtcwatwgtc attgtgtcaa tgtcag		26
	<210> 122 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
30	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
35	<400> 122 trrctaccag cactgccatt g	21	
40	<210> 123 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
45	<400> 123 gragcattct tgcttcaagc ca	22	
50	<210> 124 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
	<400> 124 gtcaagragc attcttgctt ca	22	

	<210> 125	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
5		
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	-	
	<400> 125	
10	gtcattgtgt caatgtcagt 2	0
	<210> 126	
	<211> 19	
	<212> DNA	
15	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	210 / Hamolal Coquellos	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	1220 Oligoriusicotius	
20	<400> 126	
	tcattgtgtc aatgtcagt 19	
	icatigigic aatgicagt 19	
	<210> 127	
	<211> 19	
25	-·· ·•	
20	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	.000	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
30		
	<400> 127	
	gtctattgtc attgtgtca 19	
	<210> 128	
35	<211> 23	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
40	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 128	
	attgtcattg tgtcaatgtc agt	23
45	<210> 129	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	•	
50	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	-	
	<400> 129	
	attgtcattg tgtcaatgtc a	21
55		
	<210> 130	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	

	<213> Artificial Sequence	
5	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
J	<400> 130 attgtcattg tgtcaatgtc 20	
10	<210> 131 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
15	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 131 attgtcattg tgtcaatgt 19	
20	<210> 132 <211> 17 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
25	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
30	<400> 132 ttgtcccatc ttcttct 17 <210> 133	
35	<211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
40	<400> 133 gtaacacttg tcccatctt 19	
45	<210> 134 <211> 26 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
50	<400> 134 gtctattgtc attgtgtcaa tgtcag	26
55	<210> 135 <211> 25 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	

	<223> Oligonucleotide	
_	<400> 135 ctaccagcac tgccattgat gtgc	t 25
5	<210> 136 <211> 22	
10	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
15	<400> 136 ccagcactgc cattgatgtg ct	22
20	<210> 137 <211> 22 <212> DNA	
20	<213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
25	<400> 137 ctaccagcac tgccattgat gt	22
30	<210> 138 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
35	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide <400> 138	
	tagetaccag caetgecatt g	21
40	<210> 139 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
45	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 139 agcattcttg cttcaagcca	20
50	<210> 140 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 140	

	gcattcttgc ttcaagcca	19	
5	<210> 141 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
10	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
	<400> 141 ggagcattct tgcttcaagc ca		22
15	<210> 142 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
20	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
	<400> 142 gtcaagaagc attcttgctt ca		22
25	<210> 143 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
30	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
35	<400> 143 tagagcgagg ctatgaggcc at <210> 144	С	23
40	<211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
45	<400> 144 tagagcgagg ctatgaggcc at		22
50	<210> 145 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide		
55	<400> 145 tagagcgagg ctatgaggcc a		21
	<210> 146		

	<211> 18
	<212> DNA
	<213> Artificial Sequence
5	<220>
	<223> Oligonucleotide
	<400> 446
	<400> 146
10	tagagcgagg ctatgagg 18
	<210> 147
	<211> 17
	<212> DNA
	<213> Artificial Sequence
15	.000
	<220>
	<223> Oligonucleotide
	<400> 147
20	tagagcgagg ctatgag 17
	<210> 148
	<211> 13
	<212> DNA
25	<213> Artificial Sequence
	<220>
	<223> Oligonucleotide
	<u> </u>
30	<400> 148
	ccagcactgc cat 13
	<210> 149
	<211> 16
35	<212> DNA
	<213> Artificial Sequence
	<220>
40	<223> Oligonucleotide
40	<400> 149
	ctaccagcac tgccat 16
	G G
	<210> 150
45	<211> 27
	<212> DNA
	<213> Artificial Sequence
	<220>
50	<223> Oligonucleotide
	<400> 150
	gtcwatwgtc attgtgtcaa tgtcagt 27
55	<210> 151
	<211> 70
	<212> DNA
	<213> Artificial Sequence

	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
5	<400> 151	
	ctgcyatgag tarcacytgy cccatcttyt tytccacytg ggggtcwatw gtcattgtgt	60
	caatgtcagt	70
10	<210> 152 <211> 27 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
15	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
20	<400> 152 trrctaccag cactgccatt gatgtgc 27	
	<210> 153 <211> 55 <212> DNA	
25	<213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
30	<220> <221> misc_feature <222> (23)(55) <223> capture probe tail	
35	<400> 153 gccuuaucuc cauuccauac catttaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	
40	<210> 154 <211> 56 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
45	<220> <221> misc_feature <222> (24)(56) <223> capture probe tail	
50	<400> 154 ggccuuaucu ccauuccaua ccatttaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	
55	<210> 155 <211> 56 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	

	<223> Oligonucieotide	
	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
5	<222> (24)(56)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
	<400> 155	
	acaucuccuc caguguucau uuctttaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaa	56
10		
	<210> 156	
	<211> 56	
	<212> DNA	
15	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<220>	
20	<221> misc_feature	
	<222> (24)(56)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
	<400> 156	
25	agccacaucu ccuccagugu ucatttaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaaa	56
	<210> 157	
	<211> 58	
	<212> DNA	
30	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
35	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
	<222> (29)(58)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
40	<400> 157	
	аидасисиси сассаисаад uaugacttaa аааааааааа ааааааааа аааааааа	58
	<210> 158	
	<211> 58	
45	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
50	<223> Oligonucleotide	
50	2000	
	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature <222> (26)(58)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
55		
	<400> 158	
	agcuugaacu cucccucaau ggcggtttaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaa	58

	<210> 159	
	<211> 58	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
5		
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	·	
	<220>	
10	<221> misc feature	
	<222> (26)(58)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
	<400> 159	
15	cugucuucca uuaugguguu guuggtttaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaa	58
	cagacaacca adaaggagaa gaaggaacaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa	50
	<210> 160	
	<211> 56	
	<212> DNA	
20		
20	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	.000	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
25	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
	<222> (24)(56)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
30	<400> 160	
	ccugggauca aguacaugua gugtttaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaa	6
	<210> 161	
	<211> 54	
35	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
40	ŭ	
	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
	<222> (22)(54)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
45	220 Suprairo propo tan	
	<400> 161	
	ccugggauca aguacaugua gtttaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa aaaa	
	occuyyyaaca ayaacaayaa yiiiaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	
	<210> 162	
50	<211> 56	
00	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<2205	
55	<220>	
55	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	.000	
	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	

	<222> (24)(56) <223> capture probe tail	
	<400> 162	
5	gaggaguucc aguauuuguu uggtttaaaa aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	
	<210> 163	
	<211> 51	
	<212> DNA	
10	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
15	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
	<222> (22)(51)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
20	<400> 163	
	gaggaguucc aguauuuguu uaaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	
	<210> 164	
	<211> 61	
25	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
20	<223> Oligonucleotide	
30		
	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
	<222> (28)(61)	
25	<223> capture probe tail	
35	<400> 164	
	cggccaauca guucaucuug guggcggctt taaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	60
40	a	61
	<210> 165	
	<211> 56	
	<212> DNA	
45	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
50	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
	<222> (24)(56)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
55	<400> 165	
	cagcuagucu ccaguucagg ccctttaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaa 56	
	<210> 166	

	<211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
5	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
10	<400> 166 cagcuagucu ccaguucagg ccc 23	
	<210> 167 <211> 28 <212> DNA	
15	<213> Artificial Sequence <220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide <400> 167	
20	cggccaauca guucaucuug guggcggc <210> 168	28
25	<211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
30	<400> 168 ggccuuaucu ccauuccaua cca 23	
35	<210> 169 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
40	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide <400> 169	
45	<pre>&lt;210&gt; 170 &lt;211&gt; 21 &lt;212&gt; DNA &lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence</pre>	
50	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 170 ccugggauca aguacaugua g 21	
55	<210> 171 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	

	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
5	<400> 171 gccuuaucuc cauuccauac ca 22
10	<210> 172 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
15	<400> 172 agccacaucu ccuccagugu uca 23
20	<210> 173 <211> 28 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
25	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
	<400> 173 augacucucu caccaucaag uaugactt 28
30	<210> 174 <211> 25 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
35	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
	<400> 174 agcuugaacu cucccucaau ggcgg 25
40	<210> 175 <211> 25 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
45	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide
50	<400> 175 cugucuucca uuaugguguu guugg 25
	<210> 176 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence
55	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide

	<400> 176 ccugggauca aguacaugua gug	23
5	<210> 177 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
10	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
	<400> 177 gaggaguucc aguauuuguu ugg	23
15	<210> 178 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
20	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
25	<400> 178 gaggaguucc aguauuuguu u	21
	<210> 179 <211> 27 <212> DNA	
30	<213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
35	<220> <221> promoter <222> (1)(27)	
40	<400> 179 aatttaatac gactcactat agggaga <210> 180	27
45	<211> 14 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220> <223> Oligonucleotide	
50	<220> <221> misc_feature <222> (1)(14) <223> immobilized probe	
55	<400> 180 ttttttttt tttt 14	
	<210> 181 <211> 33	

	<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
5	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
10	<222> (1)(33)	
10	<223> capture probe tail	
	<400> 181	
	tttaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaa 33	
15	<210> 182	
	<211> 30	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Artificial Sequence	
20	<220>	
	<223> Oligonucleotide	
	<220>	
	<221> misc_feature	
25	<222> (1)(30)	
	<223> capture probe tail	
	<400> 182	
	aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa 30	
30	0.40	
	<210> 183	
	<211> 121	
	<212> DNA	
35	<213> Artificial Sequence	
33	<220>	
	<223> amplicon	
40	<400> 183	
	aggacagcag ctggcatcat gaagaatccc gttgtggatg gaatagtggt aactgacatt	60
	gacacaatga caatagaccc ccaggtggag aagaagatgg gacaagtgtt actcatagca	120
45		
45	g	121
	<210> 184	
	<211> 78	
	<212> DNA	
50	<213> Artificial Sequence	
	<220>	
	<223> amplicon	
55	<400> 184	

	aggacagcag	ctggcatcat	gaagaatccc	gttgtggatg	gaatagtggt	aactgacatt	60
	gacacaatga	caatagac					78
5	040 405						
	<210> 185 <211> 135						
	<211> 135 <212> DNA						
	<213> Artificial S	Sequence					
10	210 7111110101	ocquerios					
	<220>						
	<223> amplicon						
	<400> 185						
15							
	ccctaacaaa	cctggagatg	agtacatgta	tggaggtggg	tgtgcagaga	ctgatgaagg	60
	ccatocacac	tggcttgaag	caagaatgct	tottoacaac	atctacctcc	aggat ggggt	120
	ccacycacac	cygcccgaag	caagaacgcc	ccccgacaac	acceaeceee	aggacggccc	120
20	catagcctcg	ctcta					135
	<210> 186						
	<211> 103						
	<212> DNA						
25	<213> Artificial S	Sequence					
	<220>						
	<223> amplicon						
30	<400> 186						
	14002 100						
	tctcttggag	tgcttgtgat	tctactcatg	gtgcaggagg	ggttgaagaa	gagaatgacc	60
	acaaagatca	tcatgagcac	atcaatggca	atactaataa	tca		103
35	acaaagacca	ccacgageae	accaacggca	gegeeggeag	ccu		103
	<010× 107						
	<210> 187 <211> 103						
	<212> DNA						
40	<213> Artificial S	Sequence					
		•					
	<220>						
	<223> amplicon						
45	<400> 187						
		L	<b></b>				60
	teyettggag	tgcttgtgat	tytreteatg	gtgcaggarg	ggytraagaa	gagaatgaee	60
	acaaagatca	tcatragcac	atcaatggca	gtgctggtag	vva		103
50	,	,	33	3 3 33 3			
	<210> 188						
	<211> 135						
	<212> DNA						
<i>EE</i>	<213> Artificial S	Sequence					
55	<220>						
	<220> <223> amplicon						
	-220- amplicult						

<400>	188	

	yccyaayaaa	cccggagacg	agcaymicgia	rggaggrggg	cgygcagaga	Ctgaygaagi	60
5	ycaygcacac	tggcttgaag	caagaatgct	ycttgacaay	atytacctcc	argatggcct	120
	catagcytcg	ctcta					135
10	<210> 189 <211> 78 <212> DNA <213> Artificial S	Sequence					
15	<220> <223> amplicon						
	<400> 189						
20	agracrgcag	ctggcatcat	gaagaayccy	gttgtggakg	gaatagtggt	ractgacatt	60
	gacacaatga	cwatwgac					78
25	<210> 190 <211> 121 <212> DNA <213> Artificial S	Sequence					
30	<220> <223> amplicon <400> 190						
		ctggcatcat	gaagaayccy	gttgtggakg	gaatagtggt	ractgacatt	60
35	gacacaatga	cwatwgaccc	ccargtggar	aaraagatgg	grcargtgyt	actcatrgca	120
	g						121
40	<210> 191 <211> 511 <212> DNA <213> Artificial S	Sequence					
45	<220> <223> in vitro tra	anscript					
	<400> 191						
50							

	gggcgaauug	gguaccgggc	cccccucga	ggucgacggu	aucgauaagc	uugcugcuaa	60
	ugauggguug	cuauucacaa	uuaacacccc	ugacucugau	aguagcuauc	auucugcuug	120
5	uggcgcacua	cauguacuug	aucccaggcc	uacaagcggc	agcagcgcgu	gcugcccaga	180
	aaaggacagc	agcuggcauc	augaagaauc	ccguugugga	uggaauagug	guaacugaca	240
10	uugacacaau	gacaauagac	ccccaggugg	agaagaagau	gggacaagug	uuacucauag	300
10	caguagccau	cuccagugcu	gugcugcugc	ggaccgccug	gggauggggg	gaggcuggag	360
	cucugaucac	agcagcgacc	uccaccuugu	gggaaggcuc	uccaaacaaa	uacuggaacu	420
15	ccucuacagc	caccucacug	ugcaacaucu	ucagaggaag	cuaucuggca	ggagcuuccc	480
	uuaucuauac	agugacgaga	aacgcugaau	u			511
20	<210> 192 <211> 507 <212> DNA <213> Artificial S	equence					
25	<220> <223> in vitro tra	nscript					
	<400> 192						
30	gggcgaauug	gguaccgggc	cccccucga	ggucgacggu	aucgauaagc	uugauaucga	60
	auuccugcag	cccgggggau	cccacuaucg	uuucgagcaa	aagacggcug	cugguaugga	120
	auggagauaa	ggcccaggaa	agaaccagag	agcaacuuag	ugaggucaau	ggugacagcg	180
35	gggucaaccg	aucauaugga	ccacuucucu	cuuggagugc	uugugauucu	acucauggug	240
	caggagggu	ugaagaagag	aaugaccaca	aagaucauca	ugagcacauc	aauggcagug	300
	cugguaguca	ugaucuuggg	aggauuuuca	augagugacc	uggccaagcu	ugugauccug	360
40	augggugcua	cuuucgcaga	aaugaacacu	ggaggagaug	uagcucacuu	ggcauuggua	420
							400
45	gcggcauuua			gueueeuuea	uuuucagage	caauuggaca	480
	ccccgugaga	gcaugcugcu	ageggee				507
50	<210> 193 <211> 566 <212> DNA <213> Artificial S	equence					
	<220>	nagript					
55	<223> in vitro tra	nscript					
	<400> 193						

	gggcgaauug	gguaccgggc	cccccucga	ggucgacggu	aucgauaagc	uugucauaga	60
	cucuaggaga	ugccuaaaac	cagucauacu	ugauggugag	agagucaucu	uggcugggcc	120
5	caugccuguc	acgcaugcua	gugcugcuca	gaggagagga	cguauaggca	ggaacccuaa	180
	caaaccugga	gaugaguaca	uguauggagg	ugggugugca	gagacugaug	aaggccaugc	240
	acacuggcuu	gaagcaagaa	ugcuucuuga	caacaucuac	cuccaggaug	gccucauagc	300
10	cucgcucuau	cggccugagg	ccgauaaggu	agccgccauu	gagggagagu	uuaagcugag	360
	gacagagcaa	aggaagaccu	ucguggaacu	caugaagaga	ggagaccuuc	ccgucuggcu	420
	agccuaucag	guugcaucug	ccggaauaac	uuacacagac	agaagauggu	gcuuugaugg	480
15	cacaaccaac	aacaccauaa	uggaagacag	cguaccagca	gaggugugga	caaaguaugg	540
	agagaagaga	gugcucaaac	cgaauu				566
20	<210> 194						
	<211> 71						
	<212> DNA						
	<213> Artificial S	Seguence					
	~2 13/ Artificial 3	equence					
25	<b>-000</b> 5						
25	<220>						
	<223> amplicon						
	<400> 194						
20							
30	agracrgcag	ctggcatcat	gaagaayccy	gttgtggakg	gaatagtggt	ractgacatt	60
	gacacaatga	С					71
35	<210> 195						
	<211> 88						
	<212> DNA						
	<213> Artificial S	Sequence					
40	<220>						
	<223> amplicon						
	<400> 195						
45	ymtgtatgga	ggtgggtgyg	cagagactga	ygaagrycay	gcacactggc	ttgaagcaag	60
	aatgctyctt	gacaayatyt	acctccar				88
50	<210> 196						
	<211> 52						
	<212> DNA						
	<213> Artificial S	Sequence					
55	<220>						
	<223> amplicon						
	<400> 196						

		rctcatggtg caggargggy traagaagag aatgaccaca aagatcatca tr			52		
5		<210> 197 <211> 25 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence					
10		<220> <223> amplicon					
10		<400> 197 yccygttgtg gakggaatag tggtr	25				
15		<210> 198 <211> 63 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence					
20		<220> <223> amplicon					
		<400> 198					
25		yccygttgtg gakggaatag	tggtractga	cattgacaca	atgacwatwg	acccccargt	60 63
30	Cla	ims					
	1.	. A combination of at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the oligometer combination comprising:					

- er
- 35 at least two amplification oligomers for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus target nucleic acid, wherein the target sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:189 or SEQ ID NO: 190, the RNA equivalent of SEQ ID NO: 189 or SEQ ID NO: 190, wherein the first amplification oligomer and the second amplification oligomer are configured to hybridize to opposite ends of the target sequence, to generate amplification products; wherein a first amplification oligomer comprises: (i)a target hybridizing sequence that is from 17 to 26 contiguous 40 nucleobases of SEQ ID NO: 24, wherein said contiguous nucleobases of the target-hybridizing sequence include SEQ ID NO: 25, or (ii) a target-hybridizing sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO: 27, wherein a second amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence that is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 113, SEQ ID NO: 115, SEQ ID NO: 126 and SEQ ID NO: 128 and, optionally, joined at its 5' end to a promoter sequence.
  - 2. The combination of claim 1, wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the second amplification oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:113 and SEQ ID NO:126.

45

55

- 3. The combination of claim 1 or claim 2, wherein the second amplification oligomer is joined at its 5' end to a promoter 50 sequence that is a T7 promoter sequence; preferably, wherein the T7 promoter sequence consists of SEQ ID NO:179.
  - 4. The combination of claim 2, wherein the second amplification oligomer comprises a sequences selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:74 and SEQ ID NO:76.
  - 5. The combination of any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein the first amplification oligomer comprises a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO: 13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO: 19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID

NO:22 and SEQ ID NO:23.

5

10

30

35

40

50

**6.** The combination of any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein the combination of first amplification oligomer and second amplification oligomer comprise nucleic acid sequences selected from the group consisting of:

```
(v) SEQ ID NO:16 and SEQ ID NO:74;

(x) SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:74;

(xii) SEQ ID NO:12 and SEQ ID NO:87;

(xvi) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:87;

(xviii) SEQ ID NO:17 and SEQ ID NO:74;

(xxv) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:80;

and

(xxviii) SEQ ID NO:18 and SEQ ID NO:74.
```

- 7. The combination of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the combination further comprises a third amplification oligomer for amplifying a target sequence of a Zika virus nucleic acid, wherein the third amplification oligomer comprises a target hybridizing sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO: 12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, and SEQ ID NO:53, and wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the first amplification oligomer and the target hybridizing sequence of the third amplification oligomer are different sequences; preferably, wherein the combination of first amplification oligomer, second amplification oligomer and third amplification oligomer is:
- 25 (i) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:16; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74, and 80, & 89; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:11, 12, 17, 18, & 53;
  - (ii) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:11; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74 and 80; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:12, 17, 18, & 53;
  - (iii) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:12; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74 and 87; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:17, 18, & 53;
  - (iv) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:17; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:74 and 87; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:18, & 53; or
  - (v) a first amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:18; a second amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:74 and 80; and a third amplification oligomer comprising a nucleic acid sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO:53.
- 45 8. An amplification reaction mixture, wherein the mixture is a buffered aqueous solution comprising the combination of at least two amplification oligomers of any one of claims 1 to 7; or wherein the mixture is a dried composition comprising the at least two amplification oligomers of any one of claims 1 to 7, preferably, wherein the dried composition further comprises at least one polymerase enzyme.
  - **9.** A kit comprising the at least two amplification oligomers of any one of claims 1 to 7; preferably, wherein the first amplification oligomer is in a first container within the kit and the second amplification oligomer is in a second container within the kit.
- 10. The kit of claim 9, wherein the kit further comprises a detection probe oligomer.
  - **11.** A method for determining the presence or absence of a Zika virus nucleic acid in a sample, the method comprising the steps of:

- (A) contacting a sample with the combination of at least two amplification oligomers according to any of claims 1 to 7;
- (B) performing an *in vitro* nucleic acid amplification reaction, wherein any Zika virus target sequence present in the sample is used as a template for generating an amplification product; and
- (C) detecting the presence or absence of the amplification product,

thereby determining the presence or absence of the Zika virus nucleic acid in the sample.

- **12.** The method of claim 11, wherein the detecting step comprises contacting the *in vitro* amplification reaction with at least one detection probe oligomer, wherein the detection probe oligomer comprises:
  - (i) a target hybridizing sequence and, optionally, one or more nucleobases that are not complementary to the Zika virus target nucleic acid, and
  - (ii) a detectable label; preferably,

wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is from 17 to 23 contiguous nucleobases in length; and/or

wherein the target hybridizing sequence of the detection probe oligomer is selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:56, SEQ ID NO:57, and SEQ ID NOs:66 to 73; and/or

wherein the detectable label is a fluorescent label, a luminescent label, a chemiluminescent label, an acridium ester label, a chromophore label, a radionuclide label, a ligand label, an enzyme label, or a reactive group label.

#### Patentansprüche

5

15

20

25

30

35

40

50

55

 Kombination aus mindestens zwei Vervielfältigungsoligomeren zum Vervielfältigen einer Zikavirus-Nukleinsäure in einer Probe, wobei die Oligomerkombination Folgendes umfasst:

mindestens zwei Vervielfältigungsoligomere zum Vervielfältigen einer Zielsequenz einer Zikavirus-Zielnukleinsäure, wobei die Zielsequenz aus SEQ ID NO:189 oder SEQ ID NO: 190, dem RNA-Äquivalent von SEQ ID NO: 189 oder SEQ ID NO: 190, besteht, wobei das erste Vervielfältigungsoligomer und das zweite Vervielfältigungsoligomer konfiguriert sind, um an entgegengesetzte Enden der Zielsequenz zu hybridisieren, um Vervielfältigungsprodukte zu erzeugen;

wobei ein erstes Vervielfältigungsoligomer Folgendes umfasst: (i) eine Zielhybridisierungssequenz, die zusammenhängende Nukleinbasen von SEQ ID NO: 24 mit einer Länge von 17 bis 26 aufweist, wobei die zusammenhängende Nukleinbasen der Zielhybridisierungssequenz SEQ ID NO: 25 beinhalten, oder (ii) eine Zielhybridisierungssequenz, die aus SEQ ID NO: 27 besteht,

wobei ein zweites Vervielfältigungsoligomer eine Zielhybridisierungssequenz umfasst, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO: 113, SEQ ID NO: 115, SEQ ID NO: 126 und SEQ ID NO: 128 und optional an seinem 5'-Ende an eine Promotorsequenz gebunden ist.

- 2. Kombination nach Anspruch 1, wobei die Zielhybridisierungssequenz des zweiten Vervielfältigungsoligomers ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus: SEQ ID NO:113 und SEQ ID NO:126.
- **3.** Kombination nach Anspruch 1 oder 2, wobei das zweite Vervielfältigungsoligomer an seinem 5'-Ende an eine Promotorsequenz gebunden ist, die eine T7-Promotorsequenz ist, wobei die T7-Promotorsequenz bevorzugt aus SEQ ID NO:179 besteht.
  - **4.** Kombination nach Anspruch 2, wobei das zweite Vervielfältigungsoligomer eine Sequenz umfasst, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus: SEQ ID NO:74 und SEQ ID NO:76.
  - 5. Kombination nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 4, wobei das erste Vervielfältigungsoligomer eine Sequenz umfasst, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22 und SEQ ID NO:23.
  - **6.** Kombination nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 5, wobei die Kombination aus dem ersten Vervielfältigungsoligomer und dem zweiten Vervielfältigungsoligomer Nukleinsäuresequenzen umfasst, die ausgewählt sind aus der Gruppe,

#### bestehend aus:

- (v) SEQ ID NO:16 und SEQ ID NO:74; (x) SEQ ID NO:11 und SEQ ID NO:74; (xii) SEQ ID NO:12 und SEQ ID NO:87; (xvi) SEQ ID NO:17 und SEQ ID NO:87; (xviii) SEQ ID NO:17 und SEQ ID NO:74; (xxv) SEQ ID NO:18 und SEQ ID NO:80; und (xxviii) SEQ ID NO:18 und SEQ ID NO:74.
- 7. Kombination nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 6, wobei die Kombination weiter ein drittes Vervielfältigungsoligomer zum Vervielfältigen einer Zielsequenz einer Zikavirus-Nukleinsäure umfasst, wobei das dritte Vervielfältigungsoligomer eine Zielhybridisierungssequenz umfasst, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus: SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:19, SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:21, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:23, SEQ ID NO:26, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52 und SEQ ID NO:53, und wobei die Zielhybridisierungssequenz des ersten Vervielfältigungsoligomers und die Zielhybridisierungssequenz des dritten Vervielfältigungsoligomers unterschiedliche Sequenzen sind,
- wobei die Kombination aus dem ersten Vervielfältigungsoligomer, dem zweiten Vervielfältigungsoligomer und dem dritten Vervielfältigungsoligomer bevorzugt die Folgende ist:
  - (i) ein erstes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:16; ein zweites Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:74 und 80 & 89; und ein drittes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO: 11, 12, 17, 18 & 53;
  - (ii) ein erstes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:11; ein zweites Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO: 74 und 80; und ein drittes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO: 12, 17, 18 & 53;
  - (iii) ein erstes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:12, ein zweites Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO: 74 und 87; und ein drittes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO: 17, 18 & 53;
  - (iv) ein erstes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:17; ein zweites Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:74 und 87; und ein drittes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:18 & 53; oder
  - (v) ein erstes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:18; ein zweites Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:74 und 80; und ein drittes Vervielfältigungsoligomer, umfassend eine Nukleinsäuresequenz, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus SEQ ID NO:53.
- 8. Vervielfältigungs-Reaktionsmischung, wobei die Mischung eine gepufferte wässrige Lösung ist, umfassend die Kombination aus mindestens zwei Vervielfältigungsoligomeren nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7; oder wobei die Mischung eine getrocknete Zusammensetzung ist, umfassend die mindestens zwei Vervielfältigungsoligomere nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7, wobei bevorzugt die getrocknete Mischung weiter mindestens ein Polymeraseenzym umfasst.
- 9. Kit, umfassend die mindestens zwei Vervielfältigungsoligomere nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7; wobei bevorzugt sich das erste Vervielfältigungsoligomer in einem ersten Behälter innerhalb des Kits befindet und sich das zweite Vervielfältigungsoligomer in einem zweiten Behälter innerhalb des Kits befindet.
  - **10.** Kit nach Anspruch 9, wobei das Kit weiter ein Nachweistester-Oligomer umfasst.

**11.** Verfahren zum Bestimmen der Anwesenheit oder Abwesenheit einer Zikavirus-Nukleinsäure in einer Probe, wobei das Verfahren die folgenden Schritte umfasst:

105

15

20

10

5

25

30

35

40

45

55

- (A) Kontaktieren einer Probe mit der Kombination aus mindestens zwei Vervielfältigungsoligomeren nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 7;
- (B) Durchführen einer *in vitro* Nukleinsäure-Vervielfältigungsreaktion, wobei eine beliebige, in der Probe vorhandene Zikavirus-Zielsequenz als eine Vorlage zum Erzeugen eines Vervielfältigungsprodukts verwendet wird; und
- (C) Nachweisen der Anwesenheit oder Abwesenheit des Vervielfältigungsprodukts,

wodurch die Anwesenheit oder Abwesenheit der Zikavirus-Nukleinsäure in der Probe nachgewiesen wird.

- **12.** Verfahren nach Anspruch 11, wobei der Nachweisschritt das Kontaktieren der *in vitro* Vervielfältigungsreaktion mit mindestens einem Nachweistester-Oligomer umfasst, wobei das Nachweistester-Oligomer Folgendes umfasst:
  - (i) eine Zielhybridisierungssequenz und optional eine oder mehrere Nukleinbasen, die der Zikavirus-Zielnukleinsäure nicht komplementär sind, und
  - (ii) eine nachweisbare Markierung;

wobei die Zielhybridisierungssequenz des Nachweistester-Oligomers bevorzugt zusammenhängende Nukleinbasen mit einer Länge von 17 bis 23 beträgt; und/oder

wobei die Zielhybridisierungssequenz des Nachweistester-Oligomers ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus: SEQ ID NO:56, SEQ ID NO:57 und SEQ ID NO:66 bis 73; und/oder

wobei die nachweisbare Markierung eine fluoreszente Markierung, eine lumineszente Markierung, eine chemilumineszente Markierung, eine Acridiniumester-Markierung, eine Chromophor-Markierung, eine Radionuklid-Markierung, eine Ligand-Markierung, eine Enzym-Markierung oder eine reaktive Gruppen-Markierung ist.

#### Revendications

5

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

1. Combinaison d'au moins deux oligomères d'amplification pour amplifier un acide nucléique de virus Zika dans un échantillon, la combinaison d'oligomères comprenant :

au moins deux oligomères d'amplification pour amplifier une séquence cible d'un acide nucléique cible de virus Zika, dans lequel la séquence cible consiste en SEQ ID NO : 189 ou SEQ ID NO : 190, l'équivalent ARN de SEQ ID NO : 189 ou SEQ ID NO : 190, dans laquelle le premier oligomère d'amplification et le deuxième oligomère d'amplification sont configurés pour s'hybrider aux extrémités opposées de la séquence cible, pour générer des produits d'amplification ;

dans laquelle un premier oligomère d'amplification comprend : (i) une séquence d'hybridation cible qui contient 17 à 26 bases nucléiques contiguës de SEQ ID NO : 24, dans laquelle lesdites bases nucléiques contiguës de la séquence d'hybridation cible incluent SEQ ID NO : 25, ou (ii) une séquence d'hybridation cible consistant en SEQ ID NO : 27,

dans laquelle un deuxième oligomère d'amplification comprend une séquence d'hybridation cible qui est sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en SEQ ID NO : 113, SEQ ID NO : 115, SEQ ID NO : 126 et SEQ ID NO : 128 et, facultativement, jointe à son extrémité 5' à une séquence de promoteur.

- 2. Combinaison selon la revendication 1, dans laquelle la séquence d'hybridation cible du deuxième oligomère d'amplification est sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en SEQ ID NO : 113 et SEQ ID NO : 126.
- 3. Combinaison selon la revendication 1 ou la revendication 2, dans laquelle le deuxième oligomère d'amplification est joint à son extrémité 5' à une séquence de promoteur qui est une séquence de promoteur de T7; de préférence, dans laquelle la séquence de promoteur de T7 consiste en SEQ ID NO : 179.
- **4.** Combinaison selon la revendication 2, dans laquelle le deuxième oligomère d'amplification comprend une séquence sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en : SEQ ID NO : 74 et SEQ ID NO : 76.
- 5. Combinaison selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 4, dans laquelle le premier oligomère d'amplification comprend une séquence qui est sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en SEQ ID NO : 11, SEQ ID NO : 12, SEQ ID NO : 13, SEQ ID NO : 14, SEQ ID NO : 15, SEQ ID NO : 16, SEQ ID NO : 17, SEQ ID NO : 18, SEQ ID NO : 19, SEQ ID NO : 20, SEQ ID NO : 21, SEQ ID NO : 22 et SEQ ID NO : 23.

**6.** Combinaison selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 5, dans laquelle la combinaison du premier oligomère d'amplification et du deuxième oligomère d'amplification comprend des séquences d'acide nucléique sélectionnées dans le groupe consistant en :

```
    (v) SEQ ID NO: 16 et SEQ ID NO: 74;
    (x) SEQ ID NO: 11 et SEQ ID NO: 74;
    (xii) SEQ ID NO: 12 et SEQ ID NO: 87;
    (xvi) SEQ ID NO: 17 et SEQ ID NO: 87;
    (xviii) SEQ ID NO: 17 et SEQ ID NO: 74;
    (xxv)SEQ ID NO: 18 et SEQ ID NO: 80; et
    (xxviii) SEQ ID NO: 18 et SEQ ID NO: 74.
```

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

- 7. Combinaison selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 6, dans laquelle la combinaison comprend en outre un troisième oligomère d'amplification pour amplifier une séquence cible d'un acide nucléique de virus Zika, dans laquelle le troisième oligomère d'amplification comprend une séquence d'hybridation cible sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en : SEQ ID NO : 11, SEQ ID NO : 12, SEQ ID NO : 13, SEQ ID NO : 14, SEQ ID NO : 15, SEQ ID NO : 16, SEQ ID NO : 17, SEQ ID NO : 18, SEQ ID NO : 19, SEQ ID NO : 20, SEQ ID NO : 21, SEQ ID NO : 22, SEQ ID NO : 23, SEQ ID NO : 26, SEQ ID NO : 49, SEQ ID NO : 50, SEQ ID NO : 51, SEQ ID NO : 52, et SEQ ID NO : 53, et dans laquelle la séquence d'hybridation cible du premier oligomère d'amplification et la séquence d'hybridation cible du troisième oligomère d'amplification sont des séquences différentes ; de préférence, dans laquelle la combinaison du premier oligomère d'amplification, du deuxième oligomère d'amplification et du troisième oligomère d'amplification est :
  - (i) un premier oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique consistant en SEQ ID NO: 16; un deuxième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO: 74, et 80, & 89 ; et un troisième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO: 11, 12, 17, 18, & 53; (ii) un premier oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique consistant en SEQ ID NO: 11; un deuxième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO: 74 et 80; et un troisième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO: 12, 17, 18, & 53; (iii) un premier oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique consistant en SEQ ID NO: 12; un deuxième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO : 74 et 87 ; et un troisième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO: 17, 18, & 53; (iv) un premier oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique consistant en SEQ ID NO: 17; un deuxième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séguence d'acide nucléigue sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO: 74 et 87; et un troisième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO: 18 & 53 ; ou (v) un premier oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique consistant en SEQ ID NO: 18; un deuxième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en les SEQ ID NO: 74 et 80; et un troisième oligomère d'amplification comprenant une séquence d'acide nucléique consistant en SEQ ID NO : 53.
- 8. Mélange réactionnel d'amplification, dans lequel le mélange est une solution aqueuse tamponnée comprenant la combinaison d'au moins deux oligomères d'amplification selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7 ; ou dans lequel le mélange est une composition séchée comprenant les au moins deux oligomères d'amplification selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7, de préférence, dans lequel la composition séchée comprend en outre au moins une enzyme polymérase.
- 9. Kit comprenant les au moins deux oligomères d'amplification selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7 ; de préférence, dans lequel le premier oligomère d'amplification est dans un premier récipient à l'intérieur du kit et le deuxième oligomère d'amplification est dans un deuxième récipient à l'intérieur du kit.
- 10. Kit selon la revendication 9, dans lequel le kit comprend en outre un oligomère sonde de détection.

11. Procédé de détermination de la présence ou de l'absence d'un acide nucléique de virus Zika dans un échantillon, le procédé comprenant les étapes consistant à : (A) mettre en contact un échantillon avec la combinaison d'au moins deux oligomères d'amplification selon 5 l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 7; (B) mettre en œuvre une réaction d'amplification d'acide nucléique in vitro, dans lequel toute séquence cible de virus Zika présente dans l'échantillon est utilisée comme matrice pour générer un produit d'amplification ; et (C) détecter la présence ou l'absence du produit d'amplification, en déterminant ainsi la présence ou l'absence de l'acide nucléique de virus Zika dans l'échantillon. 10 12. Procédé selon la revendication 11, dans lequel l'étape de détection comprend la mise en contact de la réaction d'amplification in vitro avec au moins un oligomère sonde de détection, dans lequel l'oligomère sonde de détection comprend: 15 (i) une séquence d'hybridation cible et, facultativement, une ou plusieurs bases nucléiques qui ne sont pas complémentaires de l'acide nucléique cible de virus Zika, et (ii) un marqueur détectable ; de préférence, dans lequel la séquence d'hybridation cible de l'oligomère sonde de détection présente une longueur de 17 à 23 20 bases nucléiques contiguës ; et/ou dans lequel la séquence d'hybridation cible de l'oligomère sonde de détection est sélectionnée dans le groupe consistant en : SEQ ID NO : 56, SEQ ID NO : 57, et SEQ ID NO : 66 à 73 ; et/ou dans lequel le marqueur détectable est un marqueur fluorescent, un marqueur luminescent, un marqueur chimioluminescent, un marqueur de type ester d'acridium, un marqueur chromophore, un marqueur de type radionucléide, 25 un marqueur de type ligand, un marqueur enzymatique, ou un marqueur à groupe réactif. 30 35 40 45 50 55

#### REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

#### Patent documents cited in the description

- US 4786600 A [0043]
- US 4683195 A [0043]
- US 4683202 A [0043]
- US 4800159 A [0043]
- US 5427930 A [0043]
- 03 3427930 A [0043]
- US 5516663 A [0043]
- US 5422252 A [0043]
- US 5547861 A [0043]
- US 5648211 A [0043]
- US 4868105 A [0044]
- US 5124246 A [0044]
- US 5130238 A [0044]
- US 5399491 A [0044] [0099] [0102] [0109] [0112]
- US 5437990 A [0044]
- US 5554516 A [0044]
- US 7374885 B [0044]
- WO 8801302 A [0044]
- WO 8810315 A [0044]
- WO 9503430 A [0044]
- US 5118801 A [0048] [0074] [0081]
- US 5312728 A [0048] [0074] [0081]
- US 6849412 B [0048] [0074] [0081]
- US 6835542 B [0048] [0074] [0081]
- US 6534274 B [0048] [0074] [0081]
- US 6361945 B [0048] [0074] [0081]
- US 20060068417 [0048]

- US 5283174 A [0049] [0073]
- US 5656207 A [0049]
- US 5658737 A [0049]
- US 5639604 A [0049] [0073] [0081] [0100]
- US 5547842 A [0049]
- US 4581333 A [0049]
- US 6180340 B [0049] [0081]
- US 6350579 B [0049] [0081]
- US 6110678 A [0051] [0054] [0084] [0085]
- WO 2008016988 A [0054]
- WO 89002476 A [0074]
- US 5925517 A [0074]
- US 6150097 A [0074]
- US 20060068417 A1 [0074]
- US 20060194240 A1 [0074]
- US 5185439 A [0081]
- US 5585481 A [0081] [0100]
- US 5656744 A [0081]
- US 6280952 B [0084]
- US 6534273 B [0084]
- US 5424413 A [0090]
- US 5451503 A [0090]
- US 5849481 A [0090]US 200018685 W [0098]
- WO 62348563 A [0116]

#### Non-patent literature cited in the description

- SAMBROOK et al. Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989 [0049] [0052] [0053]
- TYAGI et al. Nature Biotechnol., 1998, vol. 16, 49-53 [0081]